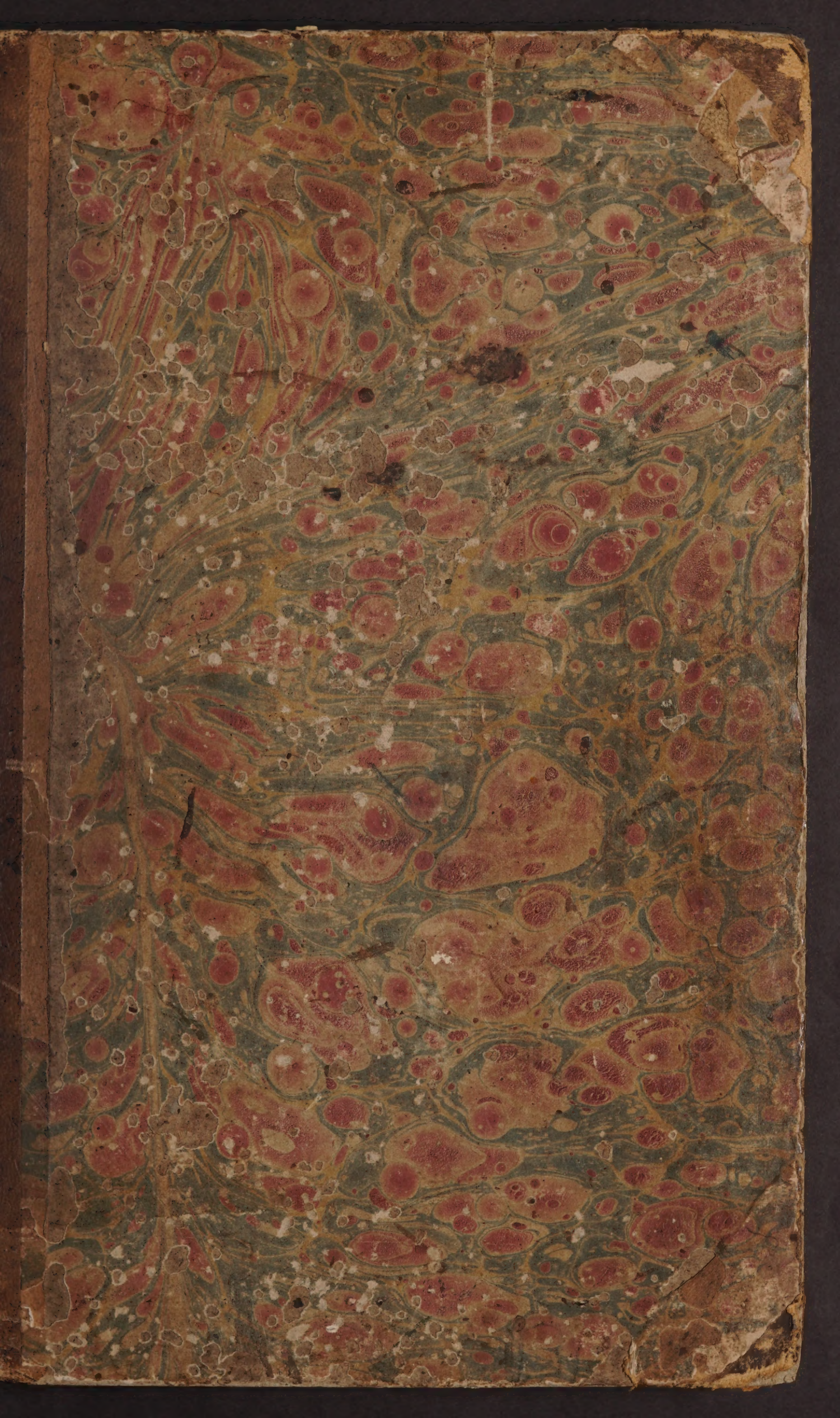


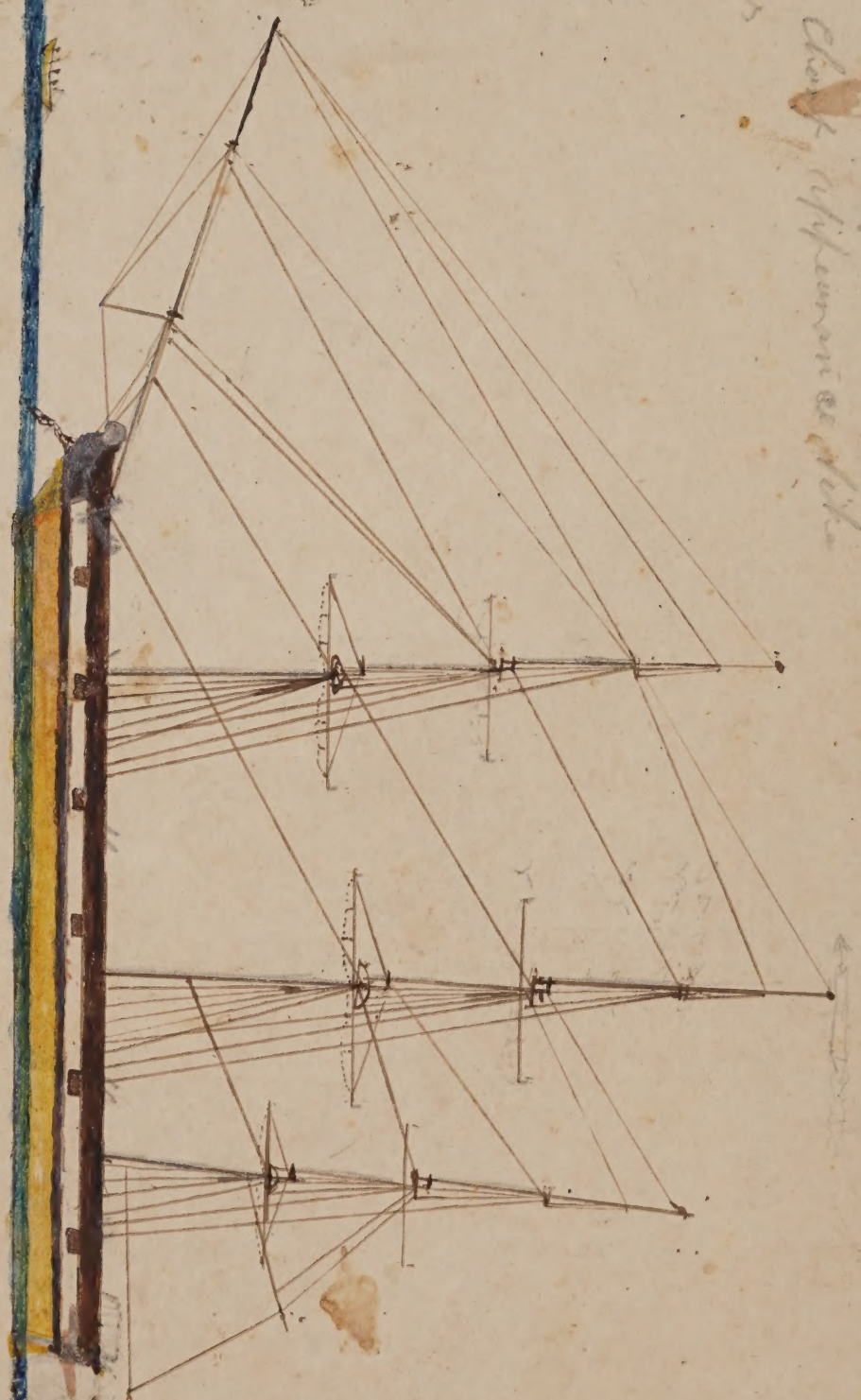


Sold by
WM. C. FADER,
New-Bedford.

689

Sailed on 3rd March at 14th 1840
in Oct 22 34 - South Long 153922 W. 114th
about 2 on the shore of the Cape of Good Hope
a small vessel

Major-General's Office
24th Dec 1840
24th Dec 1840



SHIP. A. B. G. A. I. of NEW BEDFORD

689

Granville Stone 1 minute 45 seconds

~~I received~~ a security and \$700 for per ship.

	April	May	June	July	August	Sept	Oct
	M. S	M. S	M. S	M. S	M. S	M. S	M. S
1	1.8	2.21	2.28	3.45		4.12	
2	1.8	2.23	2.31	3.46		4.16	
3	1.11	2.26	2.33	3.48		4.20	
4	1.13	2.28	2.36	3.51		4.24	
5	1.16	2.31	2.38	3.53		4.29	
6	1.18	2.33	2.41	3.58		4.33	
7	1.21	2.36	2.43	3.58		4.37	
8	1.23	2.38	2.45	4.01		4.41	
9	1.26	2.41	2.48			4.45	
10	1.28	2.43	2.51			4.50	
11	1.31	2.46	2.53			4.54	
12	1.33	2.48.48	2.55			4.58	
13	1.36	2.51	2.58			5.02	
14	1.38	2.53	3.01			5.06	
15	1.41	2.56	3.03	11.00		5.11	
16	1.43	2.58	3.05	11.06			
17	1.45	3.01	3.08	11.18			
18	1.48	3.03	3.11	11.26			
19	1.51	3.06	3.13	11.31			
20	1.53	3.08	3.16				
21	1.56	3.11	3.18				
22	1.58	3.13	3.21				
23	2.01	3.16	3.25				
24	2.03	3.18	3.26				
25	2.06	3.21	3.28				
26	2.08	3.23	3.31				
27	2.11	3.26	3.35		3.51		
28	2.13	3.28	3.36		3.55		
29	2.16	3.31	3.38		3.59		
30	2.18	3.33	3.41		4.03		
31	2.21	3.36	3.45		4.08		
		1.12					
		Sub					
		2.24					

16.30 over 14000 original. found by 507.

[illegible]

①

② Rate of Chronometer by Dr. Tobias
 on this day July 28th 1839 first of mean time
 at Greenwich 1 minute 8 22 seconds and
 gains 5 seconds per day

	Aug	Sept	Oct	Nov	Dec	Jan	Feb	March	April	May
1	1 47	4 17	6 47	9 17	11 57	2 16		28 10	31 40	37 00
2	1 47	4 29	6 59	9 29	12 05	2 25		28 20	31 50	37 08
3	1 59	4 27	6 57	9 39	12 28	2 34		28 28	31 36	37 17
4	1 57	4 39	7 09	9 39	12 41	2 43		28 30	31 44	37 25
5	2 19	4 37	7 07	9 49	12 59	2 59		28 44	31 59	37 36
6	2 07	4 49	7 19	9 47	1 10	3 10		28 59	33 00	37 49
7	2 17	4 47	7 17	9 57	1 30	3 10		29 00	33 08	37 57
8	2 17	4 57	7 27	9 57	1 36	3 19		29 08	33 16	37 89
9	2 29	4 57	7 27	10 09	1 48	3 18		29 16	33 24	38 08
10	2 27	5 07	7 37	10 07	1 04	3 37		29 26	33 39	38 16
11	2 39	5 07	7 37	10 19	1 15	3 16		29 59	33 10	38 25
12	2 37	5 07	7 47	10 17	1 26	3 55		29 60	35 48	38 33
13	2 47	5 17	7 47	10 29	1 37	3 04		29 68	33 56	38 40
14	2 47	5 22	7 59	10 27	1 47	2 13	26 06	29 56	34 04	38 50
15	2 59	5 27	8 07	10 39	1 50	2 16	26 16	30 04	34 19	38 59
16	2 57	5 39	8 09	10 37	1 50	2 16	26 16	30 04	34 19	38 59
17	3 09	5 37	8 07	10 49	1 50	2 15	26 08	30 20	34 28	39 07
18	3 07	5 47	8 07	10 47	1 50	2 15	26 36	30 28	34 36	39 14
19	3 19	5 47	8 17	10 59	1 59	2 06	26 46	30 36	34 44	39 23
20	3 17	5 57	8 27	10 57	1 58	2 14	26 59	30 44	34 59	39 41
21	3 27	5 57	8 27	11 09	1 57	2 29	27 00	30 59	35 00	39 50
22	3 27	6 09	8 39	11 07	1 46	2 30	27 08	31 00	35 08	39 55
23	3 32	6 07	8 37	11 19	1 55	2 28	27 16	31 08	35 16	40 06
24	3 37	6 19	8 49	11 17	1 04	2 28	27 24	31 16	35 24	40 10
25	3 49	6 17	8 47	11 29	1 13	2 29	27 30	31 26	35 30	40 27
26	3 47	6 29	8 59	11 27	1 29	2 27	27 40	31 39	35 40	40 39
27	3 59	6 27	8 57	11 39	1 31	2 31	27 48	31 40	35 48	40 44
28	3 57	6 39	9 09	11 37	1 40	2 35	27 56	31 48	35 56	40 49
29	4 09	6 37	9 07	11 49	1 49	2 42	28 04	31 55	36 04	40 55
30	4 07	6 49	9 19	11 47	1 58			32 07	36 19	41 01
31	4 19	6 47	9 17	11 59	2 07			32 20	36 29	41 14

gains 11 3/4 in 15 30 days

16 41

16 50

17 04

Route of Chronometer by F. H. 1944
is the day July 28th 1839 slow of mean time
at Greenwich 1 M 45 sec and loses 3 Sec in 1 s
and 4 1/10 per day On Sept 15 43 and loses 4 1/10 per day
August Sept Oct Nov Dec 1840 Jan Feb March April May June

m	s	m	s	m	s	m	s	m	s	m	s	m	s	m	s	m	s
2.00	3.53	6.56	8.55	11.10	9.33	11.35	13.59	14.39	17.56	43 1/10							
2.03	3.57	6.41	9	11.15	9.35	11.35	13.02	14.35	17.56								
2.06	4.00	6.45	8.04	9.37	11.38	13.05	14.38	17.56									
2.11	4.05	6.50	9.09	9.39	11.41	13.08	14.41	17.56									
2.15	4.09	6.54	9.13	9.41	11.44	13.11	14.44	17.56									
2.18	4.13	6.59	9.18	9.43	11.47	13.14	14.47	17.56									
2.21		7.03	9.22	8.43	9.45	11.50	13.17	14.50	17.56								
2.24		7.08	9.27	8.43	9.47	11.53	13.20	14.53	17.56								
2.27		7.12	9.31	8.43	9.49	11.56	13.23	14.56	17.56								
2.33		7.17	9.36	8.43	9.51	11.59	13.26	14.59	17.56								
2.36		7.21	9.40	8.44	9.53	12.02	13.29	15.02	17.56								
2.39		7.26	9.45	8.44	9.55	12.05	13.32	15.05	17.56								
2.42		7.30	9.49	8.45	9.57	12.08	13.35	15.08	17.56								
2.48	4.49	7.35	9.54	8.48	9.59	12.11	13.38	15.11	17.56								
2.52	5.28	7.39	9.58	8.48	10.01	12.14	13.41	15.14	17.56								
2.55	5.29	7.44	10.03	8.48	10.00	12.17	13.44	15.17	17.56								
2.58	5.34	7.48	10.07	9.03	10.04	12.20	13.47	15.20	17.56								
3.01	5.38	7.53	10.12	9.05	10.05	12.23	13.50	15.23	17.56								
3.04	5.43	7.57	10.16	9.07	10.07	12.26	13.53	15.26	17.56								
3.10	5.47	8.02	10.21	9.09	10.00	12.29	13.56	15.29	17.56								
3.13	5.51	8.06	10.25	9.11	11.02	12.32	13.59	15.32	17.56								
3.16	5.56	8.11	10.30	9.13	11.05	12.35	14.02	15.35	17.56								
3.22	6.00	8.15	10.34	9.15	11.07	12.38	14.05	15.38	17.56								
3.26	6.05	8.20	10.39	9.17	11.10	12.41	14.08	15.41	17.56								
3.29	6.09	8.24	10.43	9.19	11.12	12.44	14.11	15.44	17.56								
3.33	6.14	8.29	10.48	9.21	11.15	12.47	14.14	15.47	17.56								
3.36	6.18	8.33	10.52	9.23	11.17	12.50	14.17	15.50	17.56								
3.39	6.23	8.37	10.57	9.25	11.20	12.53	14.20	15.53	17.56								
3.42	6.27	8.42	11.01	9.27	11.23	12.56	14.23	15.56	17.56								
3.46	6.32	8.46	11.06	9.29	11.26	12.59	14.26	15.59	17.56								
3.49	6.36	8.51	11.10	9.31	11.29	13.02	14.29	16.02	17.56								

④ Sept 23rd 1841 Lying too a mid State
gale dark looking times the season drawing
to a close and we must soon leave May
fortune be our friend again May that
God who sees all things be our friend
Set by Oct 30 59 N Long 175-00 E 20 months out
1200 lbs of Oil

Oct 3rd on the Main Bear a heavy swell
the forerunner of a gale

Nov 11th 1841 Set 30 150 E Long 174 10 E
Bound for Cuba with a leaky ship and God
protect us and carry us there in safety



Ship *Aliguit* of New Bedford
Remains Tuesday April 3rd 1839
begins with fair weather the ship
at anchor at 8 AM took our anchor
and stood out to sea with fresh
breezes from the SE at 9 discharge
the Pilot at 11 AM. Gave the
SE by E Dist 10 50 in 9's standing
on chocks on 2 cables I saw Dark Cape
Horn look

Wednesday April 4th 1839
begins with fresh breezes from the
SE and cloudy steering S by N
double reefed the top sails latter part hazy
sent down the fore and mizen top gullion
yards 50 in 9's Dist by Obs 3839.5 Long by Chrono 7042.2

Thursday April 5th 1839
begins with hazy weather the sun & SE
steering SE by E at 2 AM passed an English
ship heading to the N. Mid part double
reefed the top sails latter part squally
and rainy heading SE sun - a brig heading
to the N.

Friday April 5th 1839
begins with squally weather and rainy
Mid part light airs and lapping latter
part clear employed in fitting the boats
ran for Boats at 10 took a light from
then I made sail to the SSE Dist by Obs 3783
one Boat steered Deal sick of Duty Long 7130.5 Chrono

Saturday April 6th 1839
begins with light breezes and lapping
Mid part fresh breezes heading from SSE to SSW
latter part the same squally a number of sails
sprung and employed in the ships
Duty Deal well Dist by Obs 3554.2 Long 7130 Chrono

(6)

Ship Abigail Toward the Pacific
Sunday April 4th 1859

Begins with light breezes from the S.E. at
1 P.M. tacks to the E.S.E. Mid point light air
from the westward made all sail latter part
the same run 5 sails heading to the East
So Enr steering E by S Lat 36 00 Long 160

Monday April 5th 1859

Begins with pleasant weather. the wind from
the W.S.W. at 4 P.M. in rain & squalls and run
for them it proved to be five knots
Mid point gentle breezes steering E by S
latter part much the same employed in
fitting boats and cutting gear saw a number
of sails Charles Goodman sick with a
sore neck So Enr, Lat by Obs 35 30

Tuesday April 6th 1859

Begins with gentle breezes from the W.S.W.
steering E.S.E. at 2 P.M. took a squall from the
W which turned to a gale double reefed the
main top sail and close reefed the fore one
Mid and latter parts continues a fresh gale
from the W.S.W. steering East saw nothing
Lat by Obs 36 00 Long 144 00

Wednesday April 7th 1859

Begins with fresh gales from the W.S.W. in
squalls at 2 P.M. took in the Main and Bow
Boats Charles Goodman no better So Enr part
the same latter part more moderate made
some sail at 5 A.M. saw wreck supposed to
be a schooner full of water lowered a Boat
and went to her but could not see her
name she was faintly black with a narrow
white streak a bullet head gillie Both masts
and Bow-sprit gone near the Dock she
looked on deck as if some poor fellows had
seen hard times So Enr this day

Lat by Obs 36 00 Long by Obs 59 40

Ocean for Specimen Cit & D

(7)

Thursday April 11th 1839

Begins with hazy weather - and some rain the wind east heading SSE mid part calm latter part gentle breezes from the E heading SSE and made all sail employed in sundry jobs Governor some better

Lat 30 00 N Long 59 54 W

Friday April 12th 1839

Begins with fair breezes from the East heading from SSE to SE saw some kind of spouting fish but could not tell what the name this part much the same latter part heading SSE saw a brig ahead

Lat by Obs 30 59 N Long by Chron 58 00 W

Saturday April 13th 1839

Begins with gentle breezes from the SE heading SSE spoke on English brig from Havana steering to the east mid on latter part strong breezes from the SE to SSE heading to the East saw for Baker

Lat 31 54 N Long by Chron 56 00 W

Sunday April 14th 1839

Begins with strong breezes on shore from the SSE heading East Governor still sick mid on latter part much the same saw a brig heading to the East

Lat by Obs 31 04 N Long by Chron 54 54 W

Monday April 15th 1839

Begins with fresh breezes from the SE at 5 PM tacked to the S by W at 12 tacked to the ESE strong breezes rough reefed the top sails saw 3 sails heading to the E latter part double reefed on and took in the main sail and jib employed in sundry jobs so ends Lat by Obs 40 30 N Long by Chron 51 15 W

(8)

Ship Abigail of New Bedford bound
 Remarks Tuesday April 16th 1859

Begins with strong gale from the S.E.
 At 8 M moved ship to the S.W. at night
 close reefed the top sails saw a Brig heading
 to the S.E. mid part took in the fore
 and mizzen top sails blowing heavy in
 squalls latter part more moderate the
 wind hauled to the W. moved ship on
 steamed S.E. mid sail Lat by Obs 39 59 Long by Chron ^{6 Chron} 51 54

Wednesday April 17th 1859

Begins with strong breeze from the west
 on cloudy steering S.E. Mid and latter
 part strong breeze and clear made all sail
 saw nothing good in still sick 50 End

Lat by Obs 38 39 Long by Chron 40 13

Thursday April 18th 1859

All these hours clear weather and fresh
 breeze from the W.W. steering S.E. & N.E. sent
 up the fore top gallant yard another sick
 man Hail the stowage vomiting saw 1 sail
 50 End Lat by Obs 38 27 Long by Chron 44 29
 Lat by Obs 44 10 10

Friday April 19th 1859

Begins with gentle breeze from the S heading
 S.E. Mid part the same latter part
 cloudy and some fog the steward well 50 End
 Lat by Obs 38 16 Long by Chron 41 25

Saturday April 20th 1859

Begins with fresh breeze from the S
 heading S.E. & mid part took in
 the top gallant sails and double reefed the
 top sails latter part more rain 50 End
 Lat 38 26 Long 38 12

Sunday April 21st 1859

Begins with fresh breeze from the S and cloudy
 saw an American Brig steering S.W. Mid and latter
 part much the same steering S.E. & per compass
 50 End cloudy 50 End

to the Pacific Ocean for Sperm Oil
Remarks Monday 22nd April 1839
Begin with gentle breeze and cloudy steering
E S E and the wind South at 3 PM saw a sperm
Whale close to the ship the weather thick and
raining down Boat but could not catch him at
6 am on board and shortened sail heading
E S E and latter part light wind and
cloudy saw fin back at 4 PM ~~39 44~~ Long 33 06 thro

Tuesday April 23rd 1839
Begin with light airs from the S heading
E S E middle part calm latter part light breeze
at 5 AM saw the Island of Flores bearing
E S E per compass dist about 60 miles at 11 AM
saw something on the water called it whales
down Boat but it proved to be froth
So on at 4 PM ~~39 58~~ Long 32 24 W

Wednesday April 24th 1839 Goodwin well
Begin with light airs from the E S E heading
East at 6 PM calm shortened sail for the night
Flores bearing S E by E dist 10 miles towards E S E about
the same at 5 AM took a breeze from the S and
in for Flores latter part the same saw a
number of sails heading to the E S E on
Flores bearing South Point S E by E dist 18 miles

Thursday April 25th 1839
Begin with gentle breeze from the S and
hazy steering S and saw a number of
sails at night 6 PM shortened sail Flores
bearing N E by E dist 15 miles and steered S E by E
Mid and latter part strong breeze and
clear at 4 PM saw a frigate ahead so on

Friday April 26th 1839
Begin with strong breeze from the S E and
cloudy at 4 PM were 3 ships to the NW
and spoke a French ship of War at 6 P.M. frigate
S E dist 15 miles at 11 PM were ship and
stood in at 4 AM tacked off latter strong
gale saw hump back on board

Ship Abigail of New Bedford Bound

Remains Saturday April 27th 1839

Begins with strong breeze from the E at a PM tacked to the S.E. at 6 PM East end of Fayal bearing S by E dist 12 miles at 8 tacked off at 2 AM tacked in at 8 run off down round Fayal at noon Fayal 8 miles So Ends

Sunday April 28th

Begins with fresh gale and clear at 4 PM took in the fore and mizen top sails blowing heavy at 6 Peak of Sico bore S by E dist 10 miles and put lay off and on moderate made sail at daylight haul hump back the wind increased split the main top gallant sail took it in at 10 near Sico sent a boat on shore to land a man brought from New Bedford and shift a Portuguese So Ends

Monday April 29th 1839

Begins with fresh breeze from the E at 1 the boat returned steered N.W. at 6 PM W end of Fayal bore S by E dist 10 miles at 2 PM tacked in at 10 tacked off latter part continues strong breeze

Tuesday April 30th 1839

Begins with strong breeze from the E and S.W. and Sunday employed in repairing the main top gallant sail sent up the mizen top gallant yard at 6 PM Fayal bore S dist 30 miles at 10 tacked in in mid part light breeze latter part made all sail the wind hauled S.W. heading in Carpenter sick with the Rheumatism. Wednesday April May 1st 1839

Begins with light breeze from the S.W. and Sunday caught a porpoise at night shortened sail and tacked off at 11 tacked in Boat bearing south latter part made all sail for St George run for Books but no whales So Ends

to the Pacific Ocean for Sperm Oil

Thursday May 2nd 1839

Begins with gentle breezes from the NW and cloudy heading in for St George at a tack of north then S.E. First 5 miles saw a ship and several Boats Mid and latter parts the same tacked ship several times saw a sail

Friday May 3rd 1839

Begins with gentle breezes from the ESE and employe in the ship's duty the Carpenter still sick at night shortened sail and tacked off N. Head of St George bore south 10 miles saw an abundance of fin Backs Mid and latter parts light breezes at day light made all sail and run off for Fayal employe ⁱⁿ breaking out between backs the carpenter's Rheumatic pains has turned the Venerable the worst him

Saturday May 4th 1839

Begins with light airs and clear - running down for Fayal at 5 noon ship off shore at Fayal bore SW west point First 8 miles Mid part calm latter part light airs from the NW steering S.E. between St George and Pico saw Porpoises

Sunday May 5th 1839

Begins with gentle breezes from the NW and clear steering S.E. at 6 PM S.E. point Pico bore S by E and S.E. point St George ESE First about 10 miles Mid part lay aback at 4 AM sent a boat on shore at Pico to land a Portuguese that we took from there last ^{week} he was sick and took another one at 10 came inboard and steered for ^{Pico} ~~Pico~~

~~Monday May 6th 1839~~

Begins with gentle breezes from the N at 4 PM about half way from St George to Pico saw sperm Whales down Boats at 6 past noon at 9 took the Whales along side about 60 barrels Whale got a Boat stove last 1/2 of a line at day light began to cut but it blew almost a gale and very rough looked on and broke a back so on on

Ship Albion of New-Berford. Banned to
 Penzance Sunday May 7th 1859

Begins with strong gales from the S.W. all hands
 employed in cutting at 8 AM finished after a
 tedious days work the sea very rough very
 rough and had cutting Perceira bone S.E. Dist
 12 miles St George N.W. veered ship to the
 N at 4 AM began to boil latter part Pearson
 tacked to the East saw five hawks.

Tuesday May 8th 1859

Begins with fine weather. employed in boiling
 at Perceira bone S.E. & St George N.W. Dist 15
 miles the carpenter sick with this movement
 summers and I being sick as sleeping mid first
 light showers of rain veered ship several times
 latter part stood in for St George one boat
 came alongside to S.E.

Thursday May 9th 1859

Begins with light breezes and hawking from S.E.
 to N.W. store being back and forth between S.E.
 and Perceira at 6 AM bone S.E. & St George is
 this part the same latter part made sail
 saw nothing being well finished boiling the
 whole made 60 barrels.

Friday May 10th 1859

Begins with gentle breezes from the S.E.
 heading to the N. employed in repairing
 the store boat saw a ship heading to the
 south at night shortened sail Grociosa bone
 S.E. Dist 10 miles this and latter part
 the same at 6 PM spoke a French bark
 heading to the S.E. S.E. and S.

Saturday May 11th 1859

Begins with strong breezes from the East
 and showers of rain at 5 PM saw some
 to the N.W. I called them sperm whales
 made all sail but did not get near them before
 night shortened sail St George bone S.E. Dist
 8 miles this part of the same

the Pacific Ocean for-Sperm Oil

Sunday May 12th 1839

Begins with fine weather and gentle breezes from the N.E. employed in putting the Oil to send home at night shortened sail Fayal bearing S.W. by W. Dist 18 miles this first heading off and on one of the cutting gages fell out of the fore top and I lightly bruise Charles Keen & then latter part strong breezes from the N. and a heavy swell Governor Carpenter Summers and a Portuguese sick of duty with various complaints

Monday 13th 1839 May

Begins with strong breezes from the N. heading in at a tack off at 7 PM and then of St George bore S.E. by E Dist 15 miles Fayal W. by S Dist 10 miles this part the same at daylight run down for Fayal bent one cable at 7 lowered a Boat and but could not land on account of Thomas Summers being sick until the Doct examine him came on board and I run up to the Sea of the Island saw 2 ships

Tuesday May 14th 1839

Begins with a fresh gale from the N.E. at 4 PM spoke the ship Wm Thompson Doane of N.B. for 23 days at no oil this part light breezes working in for Fayal at 7 AM the Health officers visited us and gave permit to land at 8 went on shore and sent a Boat off after the Oil to land to our taking the Oil out

Wednesday May 15th 1839

Begins with light air from the S.W. laying off and on at 6 came on board and stood out discharged Thomas Summers sick and got a Portuguese landed 1883 gallons of oil the sick all well except the carpenter and latter part strong breezes and squally heading to the S.E. the wind S.W. to S. this day

Ship Abigail of New Bedford at the
 Remarks Thursday May 16th 1859

Begins with light breeze from the NW on cloudy
 at 3 PM spoke the Wm Thompson steered SE
 at night 2 point of Sice bore SE by E first
 got a blubber hook out of the Thompson mid part
 steered SE at day light made all sail at 8 saw
 the Wm maneuvering for whales at 10 saw
 a sperm whale going to the air down
 lowered but to no effect so on

Friday May 17th 1859

Begins with strong breeze on & squally at the
 Point came on board double reefed the top sails
 heading to the SSE spoke the Thompson
 at 11 moved to the NW close reefed at 6 moved
 to the SSE took in the fore and Mizzen
 top sail on & bore boat flying a fresh gale from the SW

Saturday May 18th 1859

Begins with a fresh gale from the SW on & hazy
 at 3 PM moved to the NW saw a small schooner
 at 7 set the fore and Mizzen top sails
 mid part strong gales at 11 tacked to the S
 latter part more moderate began to make
 sail saw the William Thompson lat 40° 58' 00"

Sunday May 19th 1859

Begins with gentle breezes on & clear at 4 PM
 saw St Mary's bearing SSE per compass Dist
 20 miles made all sail steered SSW the Wm NW
 mid part the latter same latter part
 light airs and calm so on & cloudy

Monday May 20th 1859

Begins with light airs from the East at 4 PM
 spoke the Wm Thompson at night left her steered
 South mid part squally the Wm hauled to the
 SE hauled to the SSW latter part imployed
 in breaking out the between decks so on
 saw nothing else

Western Islands, looking for Sperm Whales

Tuesday May 21st 1839

Begins with light breezes from the S.E. and cloudy heading to the S.S.W. at 11 spoke the Wth Mth I put squally heading S by E latter part clear at 4 spoke the W^m I sent our Carpenter on board to do some work for her - saw nothing

Lat by Obs 33.25 N Long 24.10 W

Wednesday May 22nd 1839

Begins with gentle breezes from the East and clear heading to the S.S.E. in company with the W^m Thompson at night left her - Mth I put set the steering sails latter part steering S.S.W. saw a brig steering S.W. 50 miles

Lat 31.20 N Long 25.23 by Chron

Thursday May 23rd 1839

Begins with gentle breezes from the S.E. and cloudy steering S.S.W. saw nothing the carpenter still of duty with the Venereal one of the Portuguese sick or home sick Mth I on E latter part much the same employed in the ship duty saw a brig S.E. Obs 9

Friday May 24th 1839

Begins with light breezes from the S.E. and cloudy steering S.S.W. saw nothing Mth I put much the same latter part light airs and calms rebent a main top sail and bent the second best saw one ship

Lat by Obs 28.08 N Long by Chron 25.06 W

Saturday May 25th 1839

Begins with light airs and calms steering S.S.W. Mth I put calm latter part light breezes from the S.E. employed in putting sea-jill on and fly jill rigging saw the W^m Thompson but no whales. At where one they if I knew I would go there

Lat by Obs 27.17 N Long by Chron 23 15 W

Ship Alligail of New Bedford

Remarks Sunday May 26th 1859

Begins with light breezes from the E & steering SSW with all sail set saw hump backs this part much the same latter part fresh breezes

Lat by Obs 25 30 S Long by Chron 23 13 W

Monday May 27th 1859

Begins with fresh breezes from the East on cloudy steering SSW with all sail set to the best advantage this and latter part much the same employed in the ships duty Lat 22 49 S Long 23 18 by Chron

Tuesday May 28th 1859

Begins with fresh Trades and cloudy steering SSW the wind about East saw a shoal of black fish this and latter part much the same strong trades saw nothing Lat by Obs 19 59 S Long 23 32 by Chron

Wednesday May 29th 1859

Begins with strong trades on cloudy steering SSW this and latter part the same rigged out the fly jib to board the carpenter on duty he has been of duty for 28 days with the vessel at 10 AM saw St Antonio bearing W per compass

Lat 17 00 S by Obs

Thursday May 30th 1859

Begins with gentle trades steering SSW at 3 PM saw St Nicholas bearing SE 9 miles Lat at 4 PM 52 Point lorne W 6 miles East steered S by E for St Jago this part the same at 9 saw St Jago bearing SSW 10 miles saw a ship employed in running jibs Lat 15 14

Friday May 31st 1859

Begins with gentle trades steering down the Latitude at 1 PM spoke the ship Phoenix San Francisco 30 days from New Bedford at night the SE Point lorne W 12 miles double reefed for the night lay off and on through night at 7 AM went on shore it for the prayer so end of our run

Bound to the Pacific Ocean

Saturday June 1st 1839

Begins with fresh trades one Boat on shore
at 5 returned I left John for any sick with
the governor - he is one that we took from
Sico he has been sick with a complaint in
the breast. we took two Negros made sail
steered south in company with the Phoenix
S.W. Point bore at 6 S.W. 10 miles. Mid and
latter parts much the same got 13 00

Sunday June 2nd 1839

Begins with gentle breezes and clear steering
S by E at 1 spoke the Phoenix Mid and
latter parts light breezes and clear
at 8 braced the Phoenix got 11:40 Long 21:10

Monday June 3rd 1839

Begins with gentle breezes from the N.E.
saw Blackfish down and clear but got
nothing Mid and latter parts all sail set
steering S by E employed in the ships duty
got by 10 25 Long by 21:18

Tuesday June 4th 1839

Begins with light breezes from the N.W. all sail
set steering S by W saw nothing Mid
and latter part much the same all hands
employed in fitting rigging. So far I see
got by 10 50 Long by 21:09 by Dist 21:08

Wednesday June 5th 1839

Begins with fine breezes from the N steering
S by W all sail set Mid and latter parts
light breezes and calms saw nothing
got by 10 50 Long 21:12

Thursday June 6th 1839

Begins with light airs and calms saw a
plenty of fin backs Mid part calm
latter part employed in Breacking
at the fore Peak to find a leak
that the ship has had since last
Monday got 7 30 Long 21:17

Ship Abigail of New Bedford

Friday June 7th 1839

Begins with light airs and buffing
at a PM found the leak in the scabb
of the stern could do nothing with it
we have pumped about 100 strokes in
24 hours for a month untill last Monday
we set up the head rigging in hauling
the fore stay the Fish tackle hook broke
and gave something of a jar Tuesday
morning pumped about 10,000 strokes
and at night the same since that
she has leaked 4000 per Day at a PM
haule to the S W for Home but
it is a hard case but thinking it
for the best we must submit I asked
the opinion of our two carpenters their
opinion was that it could not be
stoped inside and we cant get outside
sun - sail and part light breezes
latter part the same employed in
pumping mostly this is a hard case to
decide whether to go home or not

Set 7.50 AM Long 22.40 W

Saturday June 8th 1839

Begins with light breezes and squally
and calm sun a Bury steering south
latter part light airs and calms
and squally Set 8.43 S Long 23.00

Sunday June 9th 1839

Begins with light airs pump the S E
and don't see for back at a PM stem
to the S at 8 to the S W waiting to see
how the leak turns out she leaks about
the same 4000 per Day latter part strong
breezes went down the fore peak to
examine the place again could make nothing
more of it the water coming in fast
the ship must be home out but where to go

Sunday June 9th 1839

it is more than I can tell to go Home
is Hard but to go to Rio is worse and
where shall we go it must be Home
and home it is Sat 8.25 & Aug 23 50

Monday June 10th 1839

Begins with fresh breezes from the N.E.
heading to the S.W. with all sail set
and latter part the same the ship leaking
from 5 to 7000 strokes per day Sat 9.00 Aug 25-30

Tuesday June 11th 1839

Begins with gentle breezes from the N.E.
heading to the S.W. what a dismal thing
it is to go home without oil and money
but it is a case of necessity and cannot
be helped. Sat and latter part gentle
breezes leak 6000 strokes I have again been
and look at her. Ben took up the
inside plank and find that it comes
in through the scuff of the stem or
the garboard plank it comes like a
boiling spring and I am sick of hearing
the clump Sat 10.26 & Aug 27.30 W

Wednesday June 12th 1839

Begins with gentle breezes from the N.E.
steering S.W. saw a brig steering to the
south I find that in going ahead quick
that the ship does not leak so fast at
the rate 5000 per day I must try one
night more. Sat and latter part much the
same found that she made 6000 strokes
Sat 12.00 Aug 29 32.60 W

Thursday June 13th 1839

Begins with strong breezes steering S.W.
on a leaky ship is bad. Sat and latter part
strong breezes ran on English ship headed
to the S. employed in pumping ship &c
Sat 13.40 & Aug 32.00 W

Ship Abigail of New Bedford

Remarks Friday 14th 1839

Begins with breezes and buoy steering
N.W. & W. with a leaky ship about 6000 strokes
per day it is but a small leak for a passage
but for a whale man it is too much to keep
a crew on I that is why that I go home
for they will run away from a leaky ship
and sometimes from a tight one but then
they can be caught but Rio is a bad place
on I I cant go there. Mid sent strong breeze
latter sent the same. Lat 15 25 Long 54 50.

Saturday June 15th 1839

Begins fresh trades and buoy steering N.W.
son nothing but discouraging times but
it cant be helped leaking 5500 strokes per day
when she goes ahead quick is possible that we
must go home. Mid and latter sent the
same son nothing. Lat 16 41 Long 57 50

Sunday 16 June 1839

Begins with strong trades and clear all sail
set down I home leaky since the leak decreases
some but still too much. Mid and latter
sent much the same leak 5400 strokes

Lat 17 42 Long 60 20 W by Star

Monday June 17th 1839

Begins with gentle trades and clear steering
N.W. & W. months out going home an uncommon
voyage these times. the ^{leak} continues about the
same between 5 and 6000 per day I can go
down the pine Bank and see the water boil
in like a spring and no one knows how soon
it may be worse but I think there is no
danger. Mid sent squally latter sent clear
but my mind is far from being clear
to see such a leak but perhaps it is for the
best. So I go. Lat 18 14 Long 63 30

Born I Home leaky - Sad affair

Remarks Tuesday June 19th 1839

Begins ^{with} gentle breezes on I don't steer
W^{est} for home with a sorrowful heart the
remainder the same 5 to 6000 strokes examined
every part of her - but on I find it impos-
sible to stop it inside and going home is
bad business but it can't be helped M^{id}
and latter part strong breezes so I don't

Set by L^{ts} 18 56 Long 118 00

Wednesday June 19th 1839

Begins with strong trades on I don't
steering W^{est} and I have shall I bring
up the leak continues 5000 per day on I no
help for - it this going home almost kills
me but I think it is for the best but
that is hard to tell M^{id} part the same
latter part pleasant Set 19 25 Long 49 25 W

Thursday June 20th 1839

Begins with strong trades steering W^{est}
for home but now it will end I cannot
tell I have cut the inside plank all that
I dare to for but cannot stop it it decreases
a little but not for from 5000 per day
I this going home is bad for me a poor man
the leak still decreases I think I have found
it but can't stop it M^{id} and latter part
much the same Set by L^{ts} 20 29 Long 51 50

Friday June 21st 1839

Begins with fresh trades on I don't
steering W^{est} by W^{est} now nothing M^{id} and latter
part much the same the leak has decreased to 4680
strokes per day Set by L^{ts} 21 59 Long by Chro 54 55

Saturday June 22nd 1839

Begins with fine breezes on I don't steering W^{est}
still leaky I am again at a stand what to do the
leak is less than 4000 strokes per day a decrease
of 3000 M^{id} and latter part the same

Set 23 09 Long 57 28 by Chro

Ship Abigail of New Bedford plowing
Remarks Sunday June 23rd 1839

Begins with gentle breezes and clear steering
N.W. for home the leak is now small but she
must go home about noon but a trifle but
to much for whaling to pump every hour
I wish my self clear from this scrape but
I must now make the best of it Mr D and I
latter parts fine weather all sail set saw
a Brig heading to the S. Put by lls 25.25 June 59.00 W

Monday June 24th 1839

Begins with gentle trades and clear steering
N.W. with all sail set for New Bedford off
of a Cape Horn voyage but the leak continues
about 4000 strokes per day the first poor voyage
that ever the Abigail made and a bad one this
but it may end well and hope it may Mr D
and I latter parts light squalls saw nothing

Got at 40 June 61 18

Tuesday June 25th 1839

Begins with light trades and cloudy steering
N.W. the leak remains about the same and
home she must go Mr D put the latter part
squally from the S. Put by lls 27.53 & by lls 62.50

Wednesday June 26th 1839

Begins with light breezes from the S.E. steering
N.W. all sail set Ourselves shall we bring
up New Bedford I hope soon the leak
decreased some but it comes now like
a boiling spring Mr D and I latter parts
much the same saw a Brig headed to the S.

Put by lls 29.05 June 64.10

Thursday June 27th 1839

Begins with light breezes from the S and
squally took out one of the pumps and
repaired it the leak remains about 4000 per day
Mr D and I latter parts baffling wind from S.W.
saw a number of sails headed different ways

Got 30.10 June 68.50 W

with time but a leaky ship is Bad

Friday June 28th 1839

Begins with light breezes from the W and
suddenly at noon spoke the ship Charleston
Edridge 13 day from Boston Bound to New
Orleans saw a number of vessels. Ship put the
same latter part strong breezes from the S.W
steering N.W by E all sail set bound home
the leak has increased some 2 or 3 Gings 69 25

Saturday June 29th 1839

Begins with fresh breezes from the S.W
steering N.W by E the still increases a little
Ship put fresh breezes took in the light
sails latter double reefed the top sails
the ship makes more water So Continued

Got by 34.34 Gings 69 20

Sunday June 30th 1839

Begins with strong breezes from the S.W and
very heavy rain steering N.W by E with all
necessary sail set I do not like to carry too
much sail I think it not safe saw a Brig
heading to the S.E the still increases some
from 2 to 300 strokes per hour at times I
know not how it will end but going home
is Bad after 3 months but it can't be helped
the ship leaks too much for a voyage at 3
the wind hauled to the N.W light breeze and
latter part calm saw 3 sails set 35-15 Gings 69 44

Monday July 1st 1839

Begins with a dead calm and about 4 pm found
that the ship made the last day about 600
strokes more than usual going home is not
the thing for Cape Horn at 8 pm took a light breeze
from the East and some rain latter part strong
breezes and heavy steering N.W by E the leak
about the same So Continued

Got by 36.28 N Gings by Chron 70 10 W

Ship Abigail of New Bedford Bound
 Remark Tuesday July 2nd 1839

Begins with gentle breeze from the East and cloudy steering S.W. by S all sail set saw a sail the ship leaks about the same a little rising 4000 per day I think that we pump about 300 barrels of water daily it is a large quantity for Cape Horn ship and latter part much the same

Left by 11 38 00 July 4th 55

Wednesday July 3rd 1839

Begins with fresh breeze from the S.W. and rain steering S the leak has decreased a little but how it will end I know not this going home looks dark and gloomy ship part strong breeze latter part foggy at 8 AM sound 22 fathoms at 9 headed of shore at 10 the fog cleared and the wind hauled to the N.E. light breeze the ship laying under double reefed top sails saw a number of vessels to S.W. S.E.

Thursday July 4th 1839

Begins with a light breeze from the N.E. and cloudy heading to the East at 2 PM saw young island bearing S.W. distant about 20 miles at a calm and clear the ship leaks about the same at 4 PM bent the cables ship part calmer latter part the same and foggy S.E. S.W.

Friday July 5th 1839

Begins with calm and foggy at 3 AM spoke the schooner President of Freeport for Providence the land in sight at times at 4 took a light breeze from the S.W. headed to the Eastward at 6 PM saw young island bore from S.W. to N.E. Dist 15 miles the leak continues about 4000 per day at 10 saw Montague light to the N.E. steamed E.S.E. at day light got a Pilot the wind hauled to N.E. steamed to the Eastward S.E. S.W.

Home Leaky.

Saturday July 6th 1839
 Begins with light rain and hailing from
 all points. Dear this is bad but it
 can't be helped.

Sun Day July 7th 1839
 Did not get the ship to the
 wharf from this to the 25th
 employed in discharging and securing
 the ship out and putting on a
 again from the leak to the the ground
 plank sprung off if the sheathing &
 copper had lasted the ship would have sunk.

August 24th 1840 Got 2900 Tons 17600 £
 only 500 barrels of oil

Dec 20th 1840 Got 1500 Tons 9700 W with
 600 barrels of oil off port 17 months out
 and calms half the time making loss —

Ship Abigail of New Bedford

Remarks Sun Day July 28th 1839
 Begins with fair weather at 7 AM
 took the anchor and stood out of the
 Bay with a light breeze from East
 at 11 George Phillips jumped over board
 he had the crew hoist him and haul him
 in and I put him in snags for safety

^{1 Day out} Mon Day July 29th 1839
 Begins with gentle breeze from the
 SSW employed in working the ship
 out at 1 PM discharged the Pilot
 at 4 PM going here I bore ESE Dist
 6 miles ship put sea - black Island
 to the NW latter part beating to the
 windward saw a number of sails took
 the sons off Phillips he is better Lat 40° 10'
 as

Tues Day July 30th 1839
 Begins with light breeze from the SSW
 at 1 PM tacked to the W at 5 tacked to
 SE at 1 tacked to the SW latter part calm
 saw a number of sail Lat 40° 14' Long by Chron
 70° 54'

³ Wednes Day July 31st 1839
 Begins with light air from the SSW steered
 SE set the steering sails Phillips off duty
 sick the ^{ship} is perfect by tight mid point
 light air and calm latter part the same

⁴ Thurs Day August 1st 1839
 Lat by Chron 39° 59' Long by Chron 70° 02'

Begins with fresh breeze from the south
 steering ESE saw a number of sails
 heading different ways saw first fresh
 breeze and I dear - all sail set latter part
 squalls from the SW in evening saw Brig
 heading to the N George Phillips still sick
 Lat by Chron 39° 52' Long by Chron 69° 25'

for the Pacific Ocean for Specie Oil
5 Remarks Friday August 2^d 1839
begins with gentle breezes and cloudy
from the S.W steering S.E & E saw
nothing this part the wind veered to
the S latter part calm saw a sail
Lat 38 50 Long 65 54 Saturday August 3^d 1839

6 begins with light breezes from the S.W
and cloudy steering S.E & E saw a ship and
a schooner heading to the E this part
fresh breezes from the E heading S.E & E took
in the light sails at 4 AM spoke the ship
Newark. Warlow Pokipici the wind veering
veered to the West a blow & heavy air & rain
took all sail except a close reefed main top-sail
and fore sail S.E & E S.W O.K.

7 Sunday August 4th 1839
begins with strong gales from the W
steering E by S took in the fore & main
masts at 4 PM the wind hauled to the
S & a ship in sight this part moderate
made all sail latter gentle breezes and clear
Lat 38 40 Long by Chron 61 26 N^o 61 25
by list 61 25

8 Monday August 5th 1839
begins with gentle breezes from the W
and clear steering East all sail set saw
a ship this part blew the wind hauled
to E & S at 4 PM saw black fish however
got nothing so early Lat by Chron 38 38 Long 58 36

9 Tuesday August 6th 1839
begins with gentle breezes from the S.E
and cloudy at 5 PM tacked to the N.E
a ship in sight Philip's better Gin Pedro
rick this part strong gales double reefed
at day home too heading S.E under a close
reefed main top sail latter part moon
moderate made some sail saw a ship
Lat by Chron 38 27 Long by Chron 57 54

Ship Allegail of New Bedford

10 Wednesday August 7th 1839

Begins light airs and calm and a heavy
squall from the N.E. at 9 AM took a
breeze from the S.E. heading East
latter part fresh breezes from the S. all sail
set saw a sail at 38 55 Long 56 45 W

11 Thursday August 8th 1839

Begins with fresh breezes from the
S. steering E by S Mid part fresh breezes
took in sail latter part squally close
neared the top sails soon & ship

12 Sat by Oct 39 or Long by Chron 59 52

Friday August 9th 1839

Begins with fresh breezes and squally from
the S.W. set the main sail and jill steering
E by S at 4 PM spoke the ship John Wells
of New ark or days out Mid part heavy
squalls latter part pleasant and strong breeze
from the S.W. made all sail set & sails
in place in the ships duty Sat by Oct 39 20 Long 49 08

13 Saturday August 10th 1839

Begins with fine breezes from the S.W. and
clear steering E by S all sail set saw the
J.W. Phillips well gin Peire still sick with
a headache Mid and latter parts the same

14 Sat by Oct 39 28 Long by Chron 45 00

Sunday August 11th 1839

Begins with gentle breezes from the S.W.
and clear steering E by S saw the John Wells
the first 4 days the ship was tight but
since that has increased leaking gradually to
has leak about 500 strokes I hope with all
my heart that it will be no worse Mid and
latter parts pleasant & fine

Sat by Oct 39 30 Long 42 45 by Chron

Bound on a Sperm Whale voyage
 15 Remarks Monday 12th of August 1839
 Begins with light breezes from the W and
 Star steering S by E spoke the John W
 Mid part light breeze latter part the
 same employed in stowing the top mast
 saw a Kriss and a ship the ship has looked
 about 250 strokes to day Lat 39 38 Long 41 00 W

16 Tuesday August 13th 1839
 Begins with light air from the West and
 Star steering S by E employed in the
 ships duty Gin Pedro still sick Mid part
 the same latter part calm Boreas the
 John Wills Lat by Obs 39 29 N Long 40 14 W

17 Wednesday August 14th 1839
 Begins with a calm and Sunday saw
 black fish towed twice for them but got
 nothing saw a Kriss Mid and latter part
 light and lifting and calms spoke the
 Kriss Cumberland of Portland a day's former
 New York bound to Teneriff Lat 39 10 Long 39 50

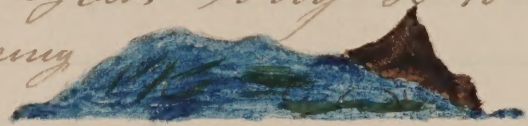
18 Thursday August 15th 1839
 Begins with light air and calms and suffi-
 cient employed in ships duty Mid and
 latter part calm saw a number of sails
 the ships continues to look about 300
 strokes Lat by Obs 39 04 Long by Chron 39 20

19 Friday August 16th 1839
 Begins with light breezes from the
 W and Star steering S by E per compass
 Gin Pedro still sick Mid part the same
 latter part squally took in the light sails
 Lat 39 00 Long 39 12
 20 Saturday August 17th 1839
 Begins with fresh breezes from the S by W and
 equally steering S by E Mid and latter part
 the same all sail set saw Porpoises
 Gin Pedro well - So far S
 Lat by Obs 39 00 N Long by Chron 38 40 W

(30)

Ship Abigail of New Bedford

20 Remarks Sunday August 18th 1839
 Begins with fresh breezes from the SSW
 and slowly steering S by E at 4 PM
 spoke the John Wells took in the light
 sails. Mid. part strong breezes double reefed
 the top sails latter part the same saw
 granblers and black birds no seals

21 Lat 38 37 by Obs Long 30 10 by Chron
 Fayal & Pico Lureny
 25 5 Dist 20 miles  Friends

Monday August 19th 1839

Begins with fresh breezes from the
 SSW steering S by E at 4 PM spoke the
 at 5 PM saw Fayal Lureny S by E 4 mi
 per compass Dist 30 miles Mid. part
 laying off and on latter part run in for
 Fayal and sent a boat on shore for
 supplies so in the ship off shore

22 Tuesday August 20th 1839

Begins with strong breezes and slowly
 the laying off and on at 6 o'clock
 took on board 100 bushels of Potatoes and
 1000 onions and fruit and run off
 down round Fayal saw the Friends and
 Thomas Dickerson of New Bedford at 9 AM
 hauled to and lay aback through the night
 latter part strong gales from the SW
 close reefed the top sails so on

23

Wednesday August 21st 1839

Begins with fresh gales from the SW
 heading NW at 6 PM Fayal bore SW Dist
 18 miles Mid. part raining. latter part
 strong breezes standing different ways
 saw several shoals of granblers
 saw a Briny S by E

Born I to the Pacific Ocean
 Remarks Thursday August 29th 1839
 Begins with strong breezes from the
 SW and light squalls the ship laying
 under the lee of Pigeon ran - 3 ships and
 a brig at 6 PM at George & Bone East
 dist 10 miles mid part the same latter
 part more moderate MacDuell sail
 saw 6 ships So even 5

Friday August 30th 1839
 Begins with fair weather and moderate
 weather at 5 PM spoke the ship Thomas
 Dickerson of Day Harbor 26 days out -
 at 8 spoke the Neptune of do 23 days
 mid part light air and calm latter part
 squally with SSW heading to the west
 saw grasshoppers in abundance saw 1 ship
 and a schooner So even 5

Saturday August 31st 1839
 Begins with light breezes from the SSW
 and cloudy heading to the W mid part
 calm at 3 AM took a breeze from the
 SE steered SSE and saw a ship and a brig
 employed in the ship duty Lat 37 42 Long 39 05
 Thomas Dickerson



Sunday August 1st 1839
 Begins with fresh breezes from
 the SE and clear steering S mid part rainy
 latter part squally saw nothing Lat 35 15 Long 28 00

Monday August 2nd 1839
 Begins with fresh breezes from the East steering
 S by E all sail set saw nothing mid part calm and
 rainy latter part clear with gentle breezes from
 the ESE heading S saw 1 ship employed in
 picking over onions for Pickles
 Lat by Obs 33 54 Long by Chron 37 95



Ship Abigail of New Bedford

30 Remarks Tuesday August 27th 1839

Begins with gentle breezes from the ESE
and clear heading south one ship in sight
Mid and latter parts continues strong breeze
and cloudy. Lat by Obs 31° 37' Long 36° 12'

31 Wednesday August 28th 1839

Begins with fresh breezes from the East
steering S took in the light sails saw
nothing Mid and latter parts much the
same Lat by Obs 28° 53' Long by Chron 55° 46'

32 Thursday August 29th 1839

Begins with strong breezes from the East
and cloudy steering S by W with all
necessary sail set saw nothing Mid and
latter parts much the same Lat 25° 49' Long 35° 09'

33 Friday August 30th 1839

Begins with strong breezes from the East
steering S by W W hazy weather Mid
and latter parts much the same saw
nothing Lat by Obs 22° 46' Long 25° 20' by Chron

34 Saturday August 31st 1839

Begins with strong breezes from the E
and hazy steering S by W Mid and latter
parts the same saw a Brig Lat 20° 05' Long 25° 25'

35 Sunday Sept 1st 1839



Begins with strong breezes
and seeing a Brig in sight
heading to the south Mid and
latter parts the same Lat 17° 24' Long 25° 30'

36 Monday Sept 2^d 1839

Begins with light breezes and hazy saw
1 ship and a Brig at 4 P.M. saw the Island
of St Antonio bearing S by S Dist 12 miles mid part
calm latter part light air saw the
S of St Antonio and St Vincent E by S Dist 12 M

Remarks Tuesday August 31st 1839

57
 Begins with squally weather - and raining the wind from S to E saw a bark with her men yard down supposed to be the whaler of Mr.

58
employed in repairing the sprinker - at 4 PM tacked to the port at 6 tacked back this and latter part light wind and huffling and heavy rain at 9 PM saw a school of black fish hounded with out effect

Wed 1st or 2nd day 25-40

Wednesday Sept 1st 1839

59
Begins with gentle breezes from the WSW and cloudy heading to the southward 3 or 4 miles at 5 PM sun - breeze turning S E fresh compass saw several sails this

and latter part gentle breezes from the W all sail set steering S by E saw 5 sails So End

Thursday Sept 2nd 1839

60
Begins with fresh breezes from the NW and cloudy at 6 took in the light sail some squally John Abel sick with cramps

at 8 PM heavy thunder - and much lightning and the heaviest rain and the darkest night I ever saw - double reefed the top sail the wind hauled to SSW latter part more in gusts all sail saw some breachers to the windward So End in making up for the NW 1/4

Friday Sept 3rd 1839

61
Begins with light breezes from the SSW and cloudy the breachers prepared to be fired

62
saw a ship this and latter part much the same employed in overhauling Potatoes saw a ship So End the wind SSW all sail set Sat by 11 29 Aug 25 29

24

Ship Aligant of San - Pedro

42. Remains Saturday Sept 7th 1839
 Begins with gentle breezes from the
 NW and soon steering SSW at 5 PM
 spoke the ship Neptune State of
 Bay Harbor No oil Mid part the
 same latter part squally imployed in sundry
 jobs Lat by Lr 9.37 S Long by Chron 23.04 W



43. Sunday Sept 8th 1839

Begins with gentle breezes from the NW steering
 SSW at 3 PM. Remains the Neptune got some
 blacksmithing done Mid part much the same
 latter part some squally Lat 8.18 Long 22.44

44. Monday Sept 9th 1839

Begins with squally weather and rain a
 plenty the wind from the SSW heading
 to the S. Mid and latter parts light air
 calm and squally Lat 7.46 Long 21.54

45. Tuesday Sept 10th 1839

Begins with light airs from the SSW
 and squally heading to the S. same the
 Neptune Mid and latter parts rainy and
 hazy Bad weather Lat 6.36 Long 21.22

46. Wednesday Sept 11th 1839

Begins with gentle breezes from the SSW
 and soon heading to the S. Mid and
 latter parts much the same sun nothing
 All still of day with a renewal Lat 6.04 Long 20.43

47. Thursday Sept 12th 1839

Begins with light breezes and soon from
 the SSW at 4 PM tacked to the W saw black
 fish imployed in repairing the fly jib
 Mid and latter parts light air and
 baffling tacked several times saw nothing
 slow - with a strong easterly current
 and a head wind Lat 5.35 S Long 19.45 W

Bound to the Pacific Ocean
 47 Remarks Friday Sept 13th 1839
 begins with light breezes from the S.W.
 and cloudy some rain heading to the
 S.E. saw nothing Mid and latter
 parts much the same going to the East
 part set by 4.50 & Dredge 18 30 1/2 Chas

48 Saturday Sept 14th 1839
 begins with strong breezes from the S.W.
 and cloudy heading S.E. saw nothing
 John Halsten still at duty sick Mid and latter
 parts much the same saw nothing

49 set by Chas 4.00 & Dredge by one first 17.10
 Sunday Sept 15th 1839 by one Chas 17.08
 begins with gentle breezes from the S.W. and cloudy heading S.E. a strong
 current setting to the S.E. at 1 AM tacked
 to the West latter part much the same
 set by 5.25 & Dredge by Chas 17.02

50 Monday Sept 16th 1839
 begins with light breezes from the S.W.
 heading W all sail set saw pink backs
 and black fish Mid and latter parts much
 the same employed in breaking out between
 decks at 11 am the wind counter tacked to the
 south saw nothing & Dredge 17.50

51 Tuesday Sept 17th 1839
 begins with light breezes from the S.W.
 and cloudy at 6 PM tacked to the W by S
 Mid and latter parts raining at 10 am tacked
 to the S.E. at 7 tacked to the W employed
 in putting a place for potatoes under the great
 gun below 50 fms. & 60 fms this day

52 Wednesday Sept 18th 1839
 begins with all kinds of weather the wind
 S.W. heading W Mid and latter parts
 much the same saw nothing employed
 in sundry jobs. S. Dredge 17.50

53 set by Chas 1.50 & Dredge by Chas 17.25 W

Ship Abigail of New Bedford
 53 Remarks Thursday Sept 19th 1839
 begins with light air from the south
 and clear heading S.W. all sail set strong
 kips but have not perceived any current
 the last 24 hours. Mid and latter parts much
 the same. Lat by Obs 1° 08' 8" Long by Chron 90° 40'

54 Friday Sept 20th 1839
 begins with light breezes from the S and clear
 heading from S.W. to N.W. saw nothing employed
 in fitting rigging &c. Mid and latter parts much
 the same. Lat by Obs 2° 25' 0" Long by Chron 91° 41' 11"

55 Saturday Sept 21st 1839
 begins with gentle breezes from S by E and
 clear heading S.W. at a run saw a brig
 steering S. Mid and latter parts
 much the same employed in
 sundry jobs. Lat by Obs 3° 05' 0" Long by Chron 92° 55' 11"

56 Sunday Sept 22^d 1839
 begins with gentle breezes from S.S.E. and
 clear heading S.W. saw nothing. Current
 setting to the N.E. about 12 miles per day
 more in south. Lat for Cape Horn where the
 cold wind blows but I hope to go clear
 of ice. Mid and latter parts strong trades
 heading S.W. by S. Lat 2° 15' 5" Long 93° 44' 11"

57 Monday Sept 23rd 1839
 begins with strong trades and clear steering S.W.
 all sail set saw nothing. Holsten still of duty with
 the Venerian. Mid and latter fresh trades
 from S.E. by S heading S.W. by S employed in sundry
 jobs. Lat by Obs 4° 18' 5" Long by Chron 94° 30'

58 Tuesday Sept 24th 1839
 begins with fresh trades heading S.W. by S by
 the wind nothing in sight. Mid and latter
 parts much the same employed in fitting
 a new main top gallant sail &c.
 Lat by Obs 5° 18' 19" Long by Chron 95° 50'

Remarks the Pacific Ocean
59 Remarks Wednesday Sept 25th 1839
begin with fresh trades and clear steering
S.W. saw nothing the ship continues to leak
about the same Mid and latter parts
much the same Log 8:08 S Log 27:40

60 Remarks Thursday Sept 26th 1839
begin with gentle trades and clear
steering S.W. nothing in sight Mid and
latter parts moderate set the steering sails
employed in fitting the yards Log 10:25 S Log 29:05 - W

61 Friday Sept 27th 1839
begin with light trades and cloudy the wind
E.S.E. steering S.W. saw nothing Mid part
suddenly at 11 AM saw a ship heading to the
S latter part imply I in fitting rigging
saw new main top sail braces Log 12:50 Log 30:17

62 Saturday Sept 28th 1839
begin with fresh trades and squally
steering S.W. saw nothing Mid part the
same latter part pleasant - employed in
sundry jobs Log by Obs 14:44 S Log 31:57 - W

63 Sunday Sept 29th 1839
begin with gentle breezes from the E.S.E.
steering S.W. saw nothing Mid and latter
parts much the same saw five birds Log 16:41 Log 32:22

64 Monday Sept 30th 1839
begin with light breezes from the East and
cloudy steering S.W. saw five birds Mid and
latter parts clear Log by Obs 18:15 S Log by one 34:36

65 Tuesday Oct 1st 1839  Log Obs 34:44
begin with gentle breezes from the S.E. and
clear saw breacher to the wind and I took several
time for them but saw nothing more at night
took in the top gallant in hopes to see whales steered
S.W. at 10 hauled a black one I lay through the
night latter part strong breezes Log by Obs 36:45
and clear steering S.W.  Log by one 36:13
Log by the other 36:03
Log by Obs 19:18 S

Ship Aliquit of New-Be from
 65 Remains the Tuesday Oct 2nd 1839
 begins with fresh breezes from ESE
 steering SSW saw a bark steering SSW
 mid part the same at or mid passed

a brig heading SE latter part pleasant
 Sat at 10.5 by Obs. Long by Dist 36 50

67 Thursday Oct 3rd 1839 by Obs. 36 50
 by Chro 36 33
 by do 36 32
 begins with light breezes from the WSE and
 clear steering SSW saw five barks mid part
 the same the wind a better part saw humpbacks
 thick hazy weather at 11 Am the suddenly hauled
 to the South and blew a gale close reefed the
 top sails & No Obs rigging in the fog till 12 noon

68 Friday Oct 4th 1839
 begins with a fresh gale from the South
 heading ESE took in the fore and
 mizen top sails at 4 PM reefed
 ship to the SSW at 6 saw a brig
 steering SE mid part none
 moderate set single reefed top sails in place
 in evening new-rigging. Sat at 23.35 Long 48.55

69 Saturday Oct 5th 1839 Halstead well
 begins with fresh breezes from the S heading
 WSW in place in fitting a new fore top sail
 mid and latter part the wind SE steering
 SSW by 5 all sail set in place in setting
 up the fore rigging back stays & fitting
 a new fore sail Sat at 24.50 by Obs Long by Chro 39.32

70 Sunday Oct 6th 1839
 begins with gentle breezes from ESE
 steering SSW saw a brig steering WSW
 saw humpbacks mid part the same latter
 part fresh breezes from N.E Sat at 26.57 Long 41.08

71 Monday Oct 7th 1839
 begins with fresh breezes from ESE and clear
 steering SSW mid part much the at daylight
 saw something that we called sperm whale
 but not certain going to the mid and SE



Bound to the Pacific Ocean
 Remarks Tuesday Oct 8th 1859
 begins with fresh breezes from the N by E
 and I think rainy steering S W by S sent down
 the fore and Mizzen top gallant yards and I
 starts fitting for Cape Horn Mid part strong
 gales latter the wind veered to S W then an In-
 crease made sail imploze in bristling up
 water between decks at 11^h 30.01 Long by Chron 45 55

73 Wednesday Oct 9th 1859
 begins with light wind and foggy from the
 steering S W imploze in the ship's duty, rain
 nothing Mid part thick and a heavy swell from
 the N W at 10 AM the wind hauled to the south and
 blowed fresh double reefed the top sail heading W S W
 so on Is No Lat by Chron by out 38 50 Long by Chron 45 55

74 Thursday Oct 10th 1859
 begins with fresh gales from the S heading W S W slowly
 and a heavy swell Mid part more wind veered
 but a reef out of the top sail and I set the
 main top gallant sail latter part calmer and
 clear imploze in fitting a new main top
 sail & main sail at 11^h 30.01 Long by Chron 46 04

75 Friday Oct 11th 1859
 begins with a calm and a clear a heavy swell
 from the East bent a new main top sail
 jib and fore top Mast stay sail Mid part
 the same latter part light breezes
 from the S W rain a sail imploze
 in fitting the main top sail yards
 and repairing the sails &
 at 11^h 30.01 Long by Chron 47 04

76 Saturday Oct 12th 1859
 begins with light breezes from the S W steering
 S W by S at 4 PM there a signal with an American
 bark steering S W Mid part the same latter
 part the wind hauled to the S and
 a fresh steering a saw finback plenty
 at 11^h 30.01 Long by Chron 47 58 by Test 47 55



Ship Allegait of New Bedford Bound

77 Remains Sunday Oct 13th 1839
Begin with light breezes from the S E
and steer heading to the East at 3 PM tacked
to the S W by S killed a large Hogg
Mid part gentle breezes
from E steering S W by S saw a brig
steering W by N by 4 35 or roughly by Chron 44 25
by Dist 49 30



78 Monday Oct 14th 1839
Begin with fresh breezes from the E S E
and steer heading S S W all sail set saw a brig
heading to the S E caught a Genhoises Mid part
the same latter part much the same saw
rite whaler set by 4 30 roughly by Dist 40 30 Chron 50 19

79 Tuesday Oct 15th 1839
Begin with gentle breezes from the N E and
steer heading S S W the water covered a green heat
a new fore sail Mid part the same at 3 AM the wind
hauled to the N W and before fresh close reefed
the top sails and pulled the main sail took in the
bow and waist boats set by 4 38 roughly by Chron 52 10

80 Wednesday Oct 16th 1839
Begin with fresh breezes from the S W and steady
steering S S W at 2 PM the wind hauled to S S W and
moderated let reefed it of the top and heading S E
Mid part the same latter part light air
tacked to the S W bent a new fore top sail
and main sail set by 4 38 48 roughly by Dist 50 37 Chron 51 10

81 Thursday Oct 17th 1839
Begin with light air from S E and steer heading
S W by S saw nothing employed in setting up main
rigging & all sail set Mid part strong breezes from
the N W and steady latter part much the same
N E

82 Friday Oct 18th 1839
Begin with fresh breezes from the S W and a thick
fog steering S W bent a main stay sail Mid part a puff
wind and raining at 4 sent down the main top gallows
mast the wind increased did not set up the weather
so and had weather S E by S

To the Pacific for - Spanish Oil

82 Remarks Saturday Oct 19th 1839

Begin with strong breezes from SSE heading
SW double reefed the top sails rainy weather
at midnight took in all sail except a close reefed
main top sail and stay sails it blew a heavy gale latter
part continues the same heavy squalls 20th by 4244 Day 56.15-
84

Sunday Oct 20th 1839

Remarks Begin with a heavy gale from the south
at a vessel ship to the SSE at a moderate
little set the fore sail reefed Mid part much
the latter part moderate made sail cold
temperature 42°. 20th by 4300 Day by 55.10

85 Monday Oct 21st 1839

Begin light wind and a heavy swell from
SSW and clear heading SE saw saw Squirrels
and grampuses Mid part calm latter part light
breezes from the N E steering SW by S sent up
the stump main top gallant mast and bent
a new sail rigged up the stove in the cabin
and other comfortable jobs 20th 4355 Day 56.52

86 Tuesday Oct 22nd 1839

Begin with gentle breezes from the N E and clear
steering SW by S all sail set took the anchors
in on deck Mid and latter parts much the
same saw nothing 21st by 4533 Day 58.10

87 Wednesday Oct 23rd 1839

Begin with fresh breezes from SSW and hazy
steering SW by S all sail set Mid part the
same latter moderate and cloudy saw nothing
22nd by 4792 Day by 61.50 W

88 Thursday Oct 24th 1839

Begin with light breezes and cloudy from
SW steering SSW at 5 PM rounded 79 putting
fire saw Mid part the wind luffing
latter part hazy employed in lashing
spare spars &c 23rd by 4905 Day 63.48

(42)

Ship Allegail of New Bedford

89 Remarks Friday Oct 25th 1839

Begins with thick foggy weather and light breezes from NW and a heavy swell round
 90 fathoms fine sand steering S by E Mid point
 calm and raining at 4 AM took a breeze from
 the SSE it blew a moderate gale double the
 top sails took in the main sail & jib at
 10 moderate veered ship to the SSE made sails
 saw nothing but by the 50 in day by Chron 64:35

90 Saturday Oct 26th 1839

Begins with gentle breezes from the WSW
 and clear heading S by E latter part of
 the night fresh gale from SW double reef
 latter part moderate and raining saw five
 Bucks in abundance Lat 51:39 by Chron 64:12

91 Sunday Oct 27th 1839

Begins with fresh breezes from the SW steering
 SSE and at 6 AM veered 85 fathoms sand & stove
 made sail more moderate Mid and latter
 part much the same Lat by Chron 53:06 Long by Chron 63:30

92 Monday Oct 28th 1839

Begins with gentle breezes from the WSW and clear
 steering S by E all sail set Mid point running
 under easy sail at 4 AM saw Staten Land Cape St
 Johns bearing S by S per compass dist 15 miles latter
 part heading to the south made one high in
 sail several times Lat by Chron 55:09 Long by Chron 63:46
 a plenty of snow on the hills by the Log 63:41

Staten Land bearing from N by W to West true dist 5 miles



STATEN LAND.

93 Tuesday Oct 29th 1839

Begins with fresh breezes from the W and cloudy heading
 South at 6 squally double reef the top sails Mid and
 latter part the same heading from S by E to S
 saw a Bank heading to the west N by E

Thermometer 31 deg
off Cape Horn Round round
94 Wednesday Oct 30th 1839
Begins with fresh breezes from the SSW and cloudy
at 1 PM veered ship to the west let a reef out of
the main top sail saw a sail to the NE at 12 PM
veered to the south saw a boat heading to
the south latter part heading SSW had a heavy snow
all sail set Lat by Obs 56 43 Long by Chron 63 50

95 Thursday Oct 31st 1839
Begins with strong breezes from the NW steering
SW at 5 PM double reefed the top sail and pulled
the main sail on account of a heavy swell from
the SW. Mid and latter part much the same
set the main sail reefed the win hauled to the
west Lat by Obs 57 41 Long by Chron 66 10 W

96 Friday November 1st 1839
Begins with fresh breezes from the W at 5 PM
took in the fore and main top sails and close
reefed the main latter set close reefed top sail
and main sail reefed heading SSW Lat by Obs 58 49 Long 67 44

97 Saturday Nov 2nd 1839
Begins with strong breezes and squally heading
SW the fore WSW set the main and let a reef
out of the top sail at 8 saw a sail to the W
at 9 tacked to the WSW Mid part light breeze
latter part fresh breezes and squally from NW
heading WSW all sail set Lat by Obs 38 26 Long by Chron 68 50

98 Sunday Nov 3rd 1839 Thermometer 36
Begins with fresh gales double reefed at 3 PM the wind
hauled to South veered ship steered W by S had a
plenty snow at 5 took in the main sail & jib
and close reefed the top sails Mid part let
one reef out of the top sail and set the main sail
reefed heavy squalls of snow and hail at 10 veered
ship to the SW saw a sail to the S saw
S. End Thermometer 38 Lat by Obs 57 40 Long by Chron 69 49

Ship Abigail of New-Bedford off
98 Remarks Monday Nov 4th 1859

Begins with strong gales from W & W an & squally
heaving S.W. Cape Horn is a tedious place
Ship put to work in the fore and mizen top sails
and down reefed the latter part calm
saw a bark to the windward S. end

Lat 38 09 Long 70 09 Temperature 40

99 Tuesday Nov 5th 1859

Begins with light breezes and haphling set single
reefed top sails & a bark in sight at 10 this took
a breeze from the south double reefed the top sails
at 8 close reefed and reefed the main sail steering
W by S a plenty of snow and hail saw nothing
Temperature 29 Lat by Obs 57 33 Long by Chron 71 50

100 Wednesday Nov 6th 1859

Begins strong gales from the south an & heavy squalls
of wind an & more heaving W by S at 8 AM the
wind backed to the west veered to S.W. S. end

Lat by Obs 56 54 Long by Chron 73 58

101 Thursday Nov 7th 1859

Begins with fresh gales from the west at
PM took in the fore an & mizen top sails
main sail & reefed the fore sail raining weather
Ship put the same latter part set close reefed
top sails Lat by Obs 37 52 Long 74 20 by Chron

102 Friday Nov 8th 1859

Begins with strong gales from the S.W. an & squally
at 7 veered ship to the N.W. Ship put a heavy
gale took in the fore sail at day light more
moderate set single reefed top sails and mizen
top gullnet sail at 11 PM the wind increased began
to take in took in all sail except a fore reef
main top sail & fore sail reefed & stay sail
So on I think an & raining an & unpleasant

No Obs by account Lat 58 54 Long 74 50 by DR

Air weight 36

Cape Horn With Westerly Wind

103 Saturday Nov-9th 1839

Begins with fresh gales from the WSW and raining heading S laying to under short sail and put took in the fore sail blowing a heavy gale at 7 broke the Point of the Earl can beat on stove her lightly latter part continues the same a heavy gale and a high sea from the WSW but the ship lays like a duck So ends set by 5833 Long by Chron 75-00 Therm 40

104 Sunday Nov-10th 1839

Begins with a heavy gale from the WSW at 4 am it begins to abate at 6 weered ship to the SW. Mid part moderate set close reefed top sails and reefed courses the wind hauled to WSW weered to the SW latter part blowed on again to a heavy gale took in sail the wind back to WSW. So ends by 5840 Long 75-20

105 Monday Nov-11th 1839

Begins with a strong gale from the WSW at 4 am more moderate weered ship to the SW and set the fore sail reefed Mid part the same latter weered to SW set close reefed top sails So ends

106 Tuesday Nov-12th 1839

Begins with strong breezes and raining from the WSW heading SW employed in fitting the Boats Point at 3 am the wind hauled to the SW backed to the WSW So ends by 5754 Long 75-30 by Chron

107 Wednesday Nov-13th 1839

Begins with fresh gales from WSW at 3 weered ship took in all sail except a close reefed main top sail and stay sails at 7 a very heavy sea stove the starboard boat weered ship to the SW the wind blowing heavy in squalls mid part continues the same a heavy gale and a bad sea latter part more moderate set close reefed top sails a plenty of Hail and snow

Temperature 38 by 57 17 Long 75-44 by Chron

A fair wind is what we want

Ship Allegail of New Bedford off

108 Remembrance Thursday Nov - 14th 1839

Begins with heavy squalls and strong breezes from the S.W. heading to the N.W. slow work mid part much the same let a reef out of the top sails and set the courses at 5 am spoke the brig Mayallan 21 days from New Zealand for New London Lat by 56 00 Long 76 30



109 Friday Nov - 15th 1839

Begins with strong breezes from the S.W. and squally heading west-race for Backs. Mid part set the main top gallant sail at a veered ship to the S.W. latter part strong breezes from the W took in the main top gallant sail and double reefed heading S.W. raining weather No Obs Lat by Oct 51-55 Long by Chron 78 50

110 Saturday Nov - 16th 1839

Begins with gentle breezes from the S.W. tacked to the N.W. let a reef out of the top sail and set the top gallant sail mid and latter parts continues moderate took in the foreland boat and repaired her at the Win hauled to N.W. tacked to the S.W. No Obs Lat by Oct 54 54 Long by Chron 80 40

111 Sunday Nov - 17th 1839

Begins with gentle breezes and hazy from the N.W. heading to the S.W. Mid part fresh breezes double reefed latter part moderate moderate sail at 6 am veered to the N.W. Lat by Oct 54 32 Long 81 18

112 Monday Nov - 18th 1839

Begins with gentle breezes from the west and hazy heading S.W. at 7 tacked to the N.W. at a 2nd tacked to the S.W. latter part light wind from the S.W. steering S.W. by S set the fore top mast steering sail and made all sail Lat by Oct 55 33 Long 81 48

113 Tuesday Nov - 19th 1839

Begins with light airs and calm heading N.W. the wind S.W. Mid part calm latter part took a fresh breeze from the S.W. steered N.W. took in the storland boat to repair but it began to rain did not do much So End S.O. Obs

(47)

Cape Horn but almost rain
 114 Remains the same day Nov 20th 1839
 Begins with moderate breezes from the North
 and rainy heading NW saw nothing. Mid and
 latter part foggy heading NW by E so clear
 115 Thursday Nov 21st 1839
 Begins with light breezes from the N and thick
 foggy weather heading to Westward where shall
 we go to find sperm whales. Mid part calm
 latter part light breezes from the SW and
 cloudy steering NW employed in repairing
 the Harbour Boat got by 11:30 Long 84° 55'
 116 Friday Nov 22^d 1839
 Begins with light airs from the NW and
 cloudy steering NW saw nothing. Mid part
 fresh breezes from SW and cloudy steering NW
 latter part employed in lashing up spare spars
 fine weather got by 11:00 Long by Chron 85° 42'
 117 Saturday Nov 23^d 1839
 Begins with light breezes from the West and cloudy
 steering NW saw a fin back employed in sewing
 jabs such as knitting yarns &c. Mid part rainy
 the wind from the E latter part took a strong
 breeze from the E and rainy took in the HSG sails
 118 Sunday Nov 24th 1839
 Begins with fresh gales from E heading to the
 SW double reefed the top sails at 6 the wind shifted
 to the West veered ship to the E. Mid part strong
 breezes from the SW steering NW latter part
 made the same main sail got by 11:00 Long 84° 10'
 119 Monday Nov 25th 1839
 Begins with fresh breezes from the SW
 and cloudy steering N saw some fin backs
 but no whales. Mid and latter part
 much the same put the anchors on the
 bows and running other jobs took down
 the stove &c. Got by 11:00 42° 27' S

48
Ship Abigail of New-Berford

120 Tuesday Nov-26th 1839

Began with gentle breezes from the SSW and
cloudy steering & put out the Ben and Whist
Boat employed in fitting for whaling &c

Mid and latter part light breezes employed
in fitting the cutting gear &c

121 Wednesday Nov-27th 1839

Begins with light air and calm and cloudy
put the galley and the fore-castle saw a ship to
the south Mid and latter part light air from
the SSW heading to the NE at
8 Am spoke the Ship Corinthian.

Sailed of New-Berford 50 Cms
Lat 40 22 Long 82 20.



CORINTHIAN

122 Thursday Nov-28th 1839

Begins with light breezes from the SSW
heading to the N sent up the fore top gallant
mast saw a rite whale Mid part the same
latter part raining saw a sail heading
to the south S to N

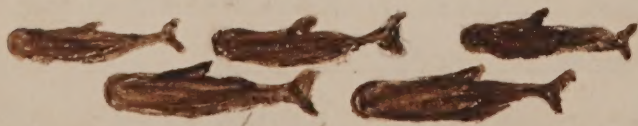


123 Friday Nov-29th 1839

Begins with fresh breezes from
the WSW and raining heading to the S at 6
Am saw a Bark steering East Mid part the
Wind hauled to the SW steered SW latter part
light breezes and clear saw nothing 50 Cms
Lat by Obs 36 52 Long by Dist 79 45 by Chron 80 21 do 80 00

124 Saturday Nov-30th 1839

Begins with light air and calm sent up
the mizen top gallant Mast fore top T & yard &
rigged out the fly jibb Boom & set Boats crew
anchors mid part took a breeze from the WSW headed
to WSW latter part calm saw Black fish
down boats and got & took three to the ship
no Obs



7 barrels

Mangeing down the Coast of Chili

125 Sunday December 1st 1839

Begins with light breezes in baffling employed in clearing away black fish in hearing them in a steep gone way the tackle broke hit ~~the~~ ^{the} ~~wood~~ ^{wood} on the head and cut it back. Mid fast much the same latter light breezes from the south steering ~~west~~ ^{west} sun - hump backs fine weather - and no whales

126 Monday Dec 2nd 1839 Dist 80.5-1

Begins with light winds from the SE and clear steering NW by W sun - hump backs and black fish at night double reefed the top sails & de gaffs and Wood sick of duty at day light made all sail heading NW the wind ~~in~~ ⁱⁿ employed in boiling black fish sent up the cutting pendant. Lat by the 35-16 Long 81.48

128 Tuesday Dec 3rd 1839

Begins with gentle breezes from the ESE heading to the N sun - hump backs where is the whales at night shortened sail and lay aback heading N at 10 pm veered to the S at day light saw the Island of Masafuero bearing N by E Dist 50 miles sun - hump backs sent down the main top gallant mast made new-stands so on fine weather Lat 34.13 S

129 Wednesday Dec 4th 1839

Begins with light breezes from the NW heading to NW sent up the main top gallant mast at night took in sail Masafuero bearing N Mid fast much the ^{same} latter fast gentle breezes from NW heading to the N the Island in sight



130 Thursday Dec 5th 1839 MASSAFUERO

Begins with light breezes from the NW heading to NW at 4 PM saw a shoal of sperm whales dozen boats but got nothing came on board shortened sail heading SE the sick dull Mid fast light breezes on baffling latter fast gentle breezes from SSW heading to the S at 8 AM took in for the Island caught a porpoise

Ship Allegail of New Bedford off
Friday Dec 6th 1839

131
begins with gentle breezes from the S heading
to the west fine weather and no whales at
night shortened sail and veered ship to the
East Massachusetts bearing S by W dist 8 miles
Mid part lying off and on at 7 am went on shore
fishing caught about 40 lost a bent anchor -
took the dog on shore he died in a fit So on

132 Saturday Dec 7th 1839
begins with fresh breezes from SSW and
cloudy at 1 PM the boat returned and I steered
to the Westward saw a ^{are they} plenty of fin Backs
but no whales where they at night shortened sail
at 3 am tacked to the East at 12 the 3rd day
bearing S dist 25 miles So on

133 Sunday Dec 8th 1839
begins with fresh breeze from the SSW
at 1 PM tacked to the W saw fin Back & hunt
Backs at 9 AM spoke the ship Geo Thompson & Weeks
of New Bedford 19 months out 1000 barrels shortened
sail latter part made all sail headed
to the westward saw a sails heading
to the S. Lat by L. 39.58 Long by Chron 89.45

134 Monday Dec 9th 1839
begins with gentle breezes from SSW and cloudy
heading to the West at 7 shortened sail tacked to
the SE at 12 PM tacked to the SW latter
part continues the same made all sail saw
nothing Lat by L. 39.58 Long by Chron 89.45

135 Tuesday Dec 10th 1839
begins with light wind from SW and cloudy
bent all fore sail & main sail for cruising
at 7 tacked to the SE shortened sail latter
part made sail tacked to the W saw fin Back & W
bent on all fore top sail & jib fine weather
and no whales and I knew not capture they
they are Lat by L. 33.01 Long by Chron 89.45

Mazafuero and crew have looking for whales
135 Wednesday Dec 11th 1839
begins with light breezes breezes from the
west and clear heading to the south at night
shortened sail mid and latter parts much the
same imployed in overhauling iron hoops from
them some rusty Lat 33.31 Long 89.37

136 Thursday Dec 12th 1839
begins with light breezes from the W. heading
to the south saw nothing mid part much
the same latter part the center to 55th tack
to the W. showers of rain no whales
Lat 34.35 Long by Chron 89.50 by D 89.06

137 Friday Dec 13th 1839
begins with fresh breezes from the SSW heading
to the west at night double reefed 4th mid part
the same latter part cloudy Lat 35.44 Long by Chron 89.10

138 Saturday Dec 14th 1839
begins with fresh breezes from the S at 10 m. tacked
to the East saw a briz standing to the E
and a few porpoises but no whales due
Musick but we must keep good courage
to the last as men and not much going on
and what is worse no profit no money no go home
O dear what shall we do be patient that is best
Mid and latter parts light airs and calms so end
Lat 35.45 Long 89.48

139 Sunday Dec 15th 1839
begins with light airs and calms steering S E
the wind S W at night shortened sail and
hauled the main top sail aback mid part the
same latter part made all sail and steered
to the E Lat 36.17 Long 89.35

140 Monday Dec 16th 1839
begins with light breezes from SSW steering E at 4.04
saw the ship Francis Henrietta Keyman of N. B. and
arrived at 10.15 mid and latter part
the same steering E at the 5th in
sight Lat 36.39 Long 89.30

(9)

Ship *Chigait of New Bedford*

142 Remarks Tuesday Dec 17th 1834
 begins with gentle breezes from the SW and
 cloudy steering ESE the *Francis Henrietta*
 in sight at 4 saw *Masafuero*
 bearing 100° per compass first
 40 miles shortened sail for the night
 on 2 day off and on latter part ^{MASAFUERO} made sail
 steered S by E at 12 M the Island West 10 miles Dr

143 Wednesday Dec 18th 1834
 begins with gentle breezes from the S E
 and cloudy steering S by E saw a brig
 heading to the East and at 6 m
afuero bore SW first 30 miles off
 she goes down the East side and latter part
 fresh breezes steering S by W saw fin
 backs saw the *Geo Holan* heading
 to the SW 50 miles W of Cts

144 Thursday Dec 19th 1834
 begins with fresh breezes from the S S E
 and cloudy steering S by W at night took in
 the standing sail and fore & main top gallant
 sails this and latter part continues the same
 saw nothing but in Obs 29.10 Long 80 30

145 Friday Dec 20th 1834
 begins with fresh breezes from the S S E and
 cloudy steering S by W set the fore top mast
 steering sail & this and latter part light
 wind steering S by W sail set employed in running
 jibs the Cooper making knakers John Webster
 off duty with the general and has been near
 half the time but by Obs 27.29 Long 80.15

146 Saturday Dec 21st 1834
 begins with light breezes from the S E and
 cloudy steering S by W sail set saw an abundance
 of porpoises this and latter part light air at day
 light saw the *Felix* *Holan* bearing first 25 miles S of Cts

bearing from S by E to W E first 12 miles

Cruising for sperm Oil

147 Sunday Dec 22^d 1839

Begins with calm and smooth weather at 5 PM took breezes from the South steered S.W. at 6 AM at Felix bore East 6 miles Mid and latter parts continues light wind and down Set 75-10 Long 80 24

148 Monday Dec 23^d 1839

Begins with light breezes from the S.E. and clear steering S.W. at night took in the light sails Mid and latter parts fresh breezes and cloudy sun - nothing killed on duty Set 75 20 Long 80 48

149 Tuesday Dec 24th 1839

Begins with fresh breezes from the S.E. and clear bent a new sparker and wiped up the Oil one to repair other sails with Mid and latter parts the same finishing the Bon Boat & I saw nothing where is the whales Set by 10 4 Long 81 54 W

150 Wednesday Dec 25th 1839

Begins with gentle trades and clear steering S.W. with all necessary sail set Mid and latter parts much the same saw nothing but 2 or 3 Christmas Albs

151 Thursday Dec 26th 1839

Begins with gentle breezes from the East steering S.W. Mid part the same at 6 AM saw black fish down Boat got nothing latter part employed in altering a main top sail into a fore one on it no whales makes me sick Set by 10 5 Long 81 30

152 Friday Dec 27th 1839

Begins with gentle breezes from the S.E. steering S.W. employed in repairing sails saw - porpoises & black fish no whales no whales on shore we thing Mid and latter part the same Set 15-59 Long 81 18 1/2

153 Saturday Dec 28th 1839

Begins with gentle breezes from the S.E. and clear steering & Mid part the same at 11 AM saw a shoal of sperm whales run for them & on Set 14 15 by 10 Long 81 07

Ship Alligail of New Bedford

154

Sunday Dec 29th 1839

Begins with fresh breezes and clear at 11
start in down boat and fastened to one
at a look him to the ship and began to cut
till got a boats stove latter part finished
cutting so on Dot 13.55 Long 81 75

155

Monday Dec 30th 1839

Begins with fine weather - steering
at 2 noon - fire backs began to boil at night
reared ship to the South and lay a mark
latter part made sail stood to the S
employed in boiling and repairing stove
boats & Dot 13.56 Long 81 56 W

Tuesday Dec 31st 1839

Begins with fresh trades and clear beginning
to the S employed in boiling & at night
reared ship and lay a mark latter part
steering & Dot 13 57 Long 81 04

Wednesday January 1st 1840

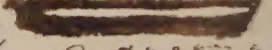
Begins with gentle trades and clear finished
boiling at night shortened sail heading E
and part the same latter part made sail heading
to the East employed in repairing sails
Saw a ship Feb 11.54 Long 81.42

Thursday Jan 2nd 1840

Begins with fine weather and no whaler
at 3 AM spoke the ship Canton Leary of NH
13 months out 500 barrels at night shortened sail
headed to the SW Mid and latter
part much the same Dot 15.07 Long 82 16

Friday Jan 3rd 1840

Begins with pleasant weather heading SW
saw nothing Mid and latter part the same
employed in new bunting a fair top sail
and making steps for the Cabin gang way & D
so on Dot 13 46 Long 85 20 by Two



Cruising off Gallico for Spinn Whales

Remarks Sat. Day Jan 5th 1840
Begins with fresh trades and cloudy heading
to the west at night shortened sail no
whales to be seen at 8 moved ship to
the N E latter part employed in sundry
jobs Got by 13 08 Day 83.10

Sun Day Jan 6th 1840
Begins with fresh trades and cloudy
heading to the N E. Mid and latter parts
much the same got by 15 15 Day 83.00

Monday Jan 7th 1840
Begins with gentle trades and cloudy heading
to the N E saw five Backs porpoises & killed 300
at 7 o'clock to the S and shortened sail
Mid and latter part the same saw black
fish in abundance however several times
caught one Got by 15 05

Tues Day Jan 8th 1840 
Begins with light trades heading to the S
at 11 PM tacked to the N E at 5 AM tacked
to the west latter part the same employed
in new hunting a fore sail & saw black
fish Got by 15 18 Day 83.18

Wednes Day Jan 8th 1840
Begins with light trades and cloudy heading
to the SW saw Grampuses & employed in
sundry jobs Mid and latter part much the
same saw black fish Got 15 00 Day 83.40

Thurs Day Jan 9th 1839
Begins with gentle trades and cloudy heading
to the SW at 3 PM tacked to the N E saw
brig standing to the East at 10 tacked to the
West latter part began to break out to
store down latter part the same
Got by 15 34

Ship Abigail of New Bedford

Friday Jan 10th 1840

Begins with fresh trades and clear
heading to the SW in place of in storm
down saw five Back at 8 take and
lay black through the night latter part
baffling winds saw a schooner heading
to the South Lat by Lbs 12 58 Long by Dist 83 30



Saturday Jan 11th 1840

Begins with baffling winds and some rain
heading S E saw a ship & a schooner
latter part steering S E saw five backs &
Lat by Lbs 12 45 Long by Dist 89 50 by Chron 89 36

Sunday Jan 12th 1840

Begins with pleasant trades steering S E
employ in boiling black fish mid and
latter part much the same S E clear
Lat by Lbs 11 24 S Long by Dist 80 40 by Chron 81 10

Monday Jan 13th 1840

Begins with gentle breezes and clear
steering S E saw hump backs at night
half in the light sails mid and latter part
the same Lat by Lbs 9 28 S Long by Chron 79 35 W

Tuesday Jan 14th 1840

Begins with gentle trades and clear steering
S E at night shortened sail at 1 am took
of at 4 take in latter part saw the to the
near Santa at four o'clock to the Tower
of Santa Lat by Lbs 8 47 S

Wednesday Jan 15th 1840

Begins with light trades and clear in place of
in working to the windward for Santa saw
bent the cables &c. Midday latter
part heading off and on Lat 7 30

SANTA.



Off Santa

Thursday Jan 10th 1840
begins with gentle breezes heading in
at 3 PM anchored in 5 fathoms of water
in Santa harbor - began to bucket casks
for water before we anchored a fisher came
to light that on or about the 10th of Dec
1839 the at series of the crew was fitted
to take a boat and desert they was to gag the
2nd officer and if he made a noise to kill him
I found that George Phillips was to the head
of it put him in the rigging and gave him
3 dozen with a cut at night put him in
hairs fat put in played in getting off
water So on

Friday Jan 11th 1840
begins with pleasant weather all hands
employed in the ships duty at night
put Phillips in iron rigging latter part the same

Saturday 18th 1840
begins with fine weather fitting for sea
at 11 the ship was by anchored 15th and
600 at 5 got under weigh headed to the
west ship one Joseph B. Gove latter put
employed in clearing the deck heading to the west
ward saw Hump Backed Fat by 8.55

Sun Jan 19th 1840
begins with light winds and clear heading
to the NW saw Hump Backed latter part with
the same saw Black fish at 8.45 day 8.55

Mon Jan 20th 1840
begins with strong trades and clear steering
at 11 saw Black fish latter part steering at 8.08

Tues Jan 21st 1840
begins with gentle trades and clear steering saw
Hump Backed the first the same at 7 AM saw specimen
Hump Backed Boat not a hump back whale latter part
took him



(8)

Ship Abigail & New-Haven I.

We Wednesday 22nd 1840

begins with fresh trade began to cut at 3
 PM saw a large school of whales heaved to
 to no effect fastened but the line parted
 come on board and cut in the whales body
 at day light began to cut the head at 11 AM
 saw whales down boats and fastened to 3 whales
 to and the large in sight got by 5 PM


 Thursday June 23rd 1840
 

begins with fine weather plenty of whales in
 sight at 6 took 3 to the ship and cut one in
 boiling and cutting that looks like it will put
 calm latter part light trades cut in the two
 whales and I heaved to the south got by 5 PM 81.00

Friday June 24th 1840

begins with gentle breezes and clear at 8 AM
 took to the east saw hump backs and black
 fish employed in boiling mid part calm
 latter part light breezes got by 5 PM 81.40


 PER Saturday June 25th 1840
 

begins with fine weather heading in to
 the 2 employed in boiling at 6 PM Sighted
 head bone 20 miles saw a schooner
 mid and latter part much the same took
 several time got by 5 PM 81.26

Sunday June 26th 1840

begins with fine weather at 1 PM took
 to the west the fore long line 2 PM Sighted
 5 miles saw black fish got 3 finished
 boiling and the sun down 6 in meridian
 at 9 took 3 at 3 took 3 latter part the
 same heading to the SW saw black
 fish got by 5 PM 81.40

off the coast of Peru looking for
whales. Monday Jan 27th 1840
begins with light wind and pleasant
steering S.W. & saw nothing better put
employed in putting oil to stow down head
in for Punta solo the head being at
Punta solo Jan 28th 1840

begins with gentle breeze first put forward
at boat and went on shore at Punta Discharge
Joseph B. Zou at 6 came on board and stayed
to the 11 at daylight begins to stow down
so on so

Tuesday Jan 29th 1840
begins with fresh trades and clear heading
to the SW employed in stowing down
at 8 AM takes to the east at day light
takes to the SW Got 6 55 36 Jan 29 36

Wednesday Jan 30th 1840
begins with fresh trades and clear heading
to the SW saw black fish at 6 takes to the
east at day light takes to the SW saw black fish
workmen employed in repairing my rotten corks
all the water-corks is bad Got 5 45 Jan 30 45

Thursday Jan 31st 1840
begins with fresh trades steering S.W. by W
all sail at night shortened sail better fast
made sail steering S.W. & nothing
Got 6 23 Jan 31 50

Saturday Feb 1st 1840
begins with fresh trades and clear heading
to the SW employed in stowing down
Kallikates. No money better fast much the same
Got 6 35 Jan 31 30

Sunday Feb 2nd 1840
begin with gentle trades at 1 PM saw
a school of whale above boats but to no
effect headed to the east at 11 takes to the SW
saw a ship saw black fish

Ship "Albatross" New-Beeford
Keweenaw Ship Day Feb 3rd 1840

Begins with light breezes saw a dead whale
went to him and took him along side
the ship. Thompson sent a boat to us
they being there he had a cross put to him
they took him went inland and got 11 barrels
of potatoes caught a blackfish at 8 AM
to her to the West and caught down
the Hatcher and made a smoke to kill Kate
So on. Feb 6th 41. Long 88.00 

 Tuesday Feb 4th 1840
Begins with light air heading to the
West the ship full of smoke. Midway
latter part the smoke Feb 6th Long 87.00.

Wednesday Feb 5th 1840
Begins with light trader and clear weather
to the Westward. Saw a plenty of Black
fish at 3 PM took of the Hatcher four
several dead Kats and I hope they are
all dead mid and latter part were in the
the same however for black fish without
effect in boiling black fish blubber
Feb 6th Long 87.40

Thursday Feb 6th 1840
Begins with light trader and clear weather
no whaler so whaler O Dear - where are they
in part steamed at 4 AM
saw a school of spencer whaler some boats
on chase them so on Feb 6th 6th at

Friday Feb 7th 1840
Begins with light breezes and fine weather
a plenty of whaler in sight at 5 PM took a
no barrel whale to the ship and by for the
night latter part out him in made sail
to the West looking for more
Feb 5th 38 & Long 88.50 

Looking for - Hump Whales

Saturday Feb. 8th 1840

Begins with fine weather heading to the
SW began to boil mid and latter part
much the same standing on different
tacks employed in boiling. Lat 55¹ Long 89²⁰

Sunday Feb. 9th 1840

Begins with gentle trades and clear
heading to the SW at 4 PM tacks to
the SE finished boiling saw breaks
to the W in P.M. at 8 PM set
tacks several times through the night
latter part heading to the SW saw black
fish & Lat by Obs 6¹⁰ Long by Chron 89⁴⁵
by Dist 89²⁸

Monday Feb. 10th 1840

Begins with gentle trades and clear
heading to the SW at 4 PM tacks to
the SE at 7 tacks to the SW latter part
employed in painting cabin & saw nothing
Lat by Obs 5⁵² Long by Chron 89¹² by Dist 89²⁸

Tuesday Feb. 11th 1840

Begins with light air from SE steering
SW by W at night shortened sail and hauled
deck for the night mid part calm latter
part steady Lat 6⁰¹ Long by Chron 90⁰⁵ by Dist 90³³

Wednesday Feb. 12th 1840

Begins with light trades steering NW by W
at night shortened sail and hauled
On board is three Whales, I hope to find
them soon latter part light air and cloudy

Thursday Feb. 13th 1840

Begins with light air steering NW by W at
4 PM saw black fish however I did not get a
mid part squally latter part strong trades
saw breaks but could not make out what
it was Lat by Obs 6¹¹ Long by Chron 90¹⁰

Ship Allegail of New-Be-For

Friday Feb- 11th 1840

Begins with strong trades and cloudy heading
to the west at night double reefed
Mid and latter part heading on different
tracks employed in fishing black fish

Lat 44° 0' N Long 81° 50'

Saturday Feb- 12th 1840

Begins with squally weather heading
to the S at night shortened and steered
SW in hopes to find whales Mid and latter
part the same steering & employed in whitening
washing the fore mast Lat 43° 33' N Long 93° 00' W

Sunday Feb- 13th 1840

Begins with fresh trades and cloudy steering
SW at night shortened sail and steered
latter part steered SW saw nothing

Lat 54° 0' N Long 95° 20' W

Monday Feb- 14th 1840

Begins with strong trades and clear
steering to the SW at night hauls 100
heading to the SSW latter part made sail
and steered NNW employed in repairing
a main sail Lat 44° 37' N

Tuesday Feb- 15th 1840

Begins with strong trades and squally
some rain steering SW saw nothing
at night double reefed & clear if I found
where to find the whales I would go
there where are they Mid and latter part
much the same Lat 44° 25' N

Wednesday Feb- 16th

Begins with strong trades at a saw a school
of sperm whales down boats and got one
at night took her to the ship
Mid part saw a ship steering to the W latter
part cut in the whale and began to boil

Lat 57° 15' N Long 99° 40' W



On the off shore ground

Feb 20th 1840 Thursday

Begins with fresh breezes heading to the SW
saw - Black fish & at 4 AM took to the
fair isle & boiling Lat by 5.48 S Long 99.55 by Chron

Friday Feb 21st 1840

Begins with fresh trades and cloudy heading
to the W I saw nothing the whales have
gone again and now we must look for them
at 3 AM took to the SW better part squally

Lat by 5.35 S Long 100 10 by Chron

Saturday Feb 22nd 1840

Begins with strong trades and squally heading
SW at night hauled black waiting for whales
I believe are they latter part heading to the
S saw nothing Lat by 5.36 S Long 101.12 W

Sunday Feb 23rd 1840

Begins with strong trades and squally at 2
AM took to the W I saw nothing at night
double reefed the top sail & the whales are
very scarce but I hope to find them plenty by 8
by 10 AM and latter part heavy rain and shifting
wind so by this day

Monday Feb 24th 1840

Begins with baffling winds and rain in
torrents and no whales where shall we go
to find them almost 4 months out with 200
barrels Honey looks a great dirt off but
I hope to be prospered yet but the Lord
knows what is best for us there fore
we ought not to complain Mid and latter
parts clear Lat by 5.30 S Long 102.17

Tuesday Feb 25th 1840

Begins with fresh trade and clear steering SW
at 6 AM spoke the ship Major Squatts Brown
39 months 1800 Mid part spoke the heading to
the South latter part spoke the ship
some things at 9 steered NW saw nothing

Lat by 5.13 S Long 103.12 W

(4) Ship Whigail of New Bedford
Wednesday Feb 26th 1840
begins with fine weather and no whales
steering S.W. bent our poorest main
top sail at ^{night} took in sail and hauld back
heaving to the S.E. at daylight were I ship
and returned S.W. made all sail better part sun -
a ship heading to the S.E. Lat 45° 5' Long 104° 18' W

Thursday Feb 27th 1840
begins with light breezes and clear steering
S.W. sun - nothing striking. Deer - where in the
Whales Whales at night shrouded sail
at 7 noon ship steered S.W. & sun nothing
improved in repairing old sail & I
Lat 45° 5' Long 105° 12' by Dist 105° 12' by Chron 105° 24'

Fri Day Feb 28th 1840
begins with fine weather and no whales
steering S.W. 7 months out 200 c deer - where
shall we get some more I am almost sick
of Cape Horn there sick and sea sick this day
better part sun - a ship chasing black fish

Satur Day 29th 1840 Lat 47° 26'
begins with fine weather and no whales at a
spoke the ship General Scott Forsick of Fair
Haven 8th months 200 Barnes' Mice and
latter - parts light air, heading from S.W. to
W. S. E. Lat 47° 26' Long 107° 20'

Sun Day March 1st 1840
begins with light air and cloudy heading
all round the compass sun - a ship & I. This
part rainy latter part calm sun - a ship
Lat 47° 15' Long 107° 20'

Monday March 2nd 1840
begins with light air and calm and hazy
sun - 3 ships. This and latter part a deer. Calm
at day light saw sperm whales near the ship
deer boats and struck and got one took
him to the ship sun - 3 ships
Lat 34° 5' Long 107° 55'

Looking for sperm whales &c

Tuesday March 3rd 1840

Begins with light air and calm employed
in cutting &c Mid part strong trades and
raining at day light - more fallowet began
to look back to the N.E. saw a ship cutting
at 10 AM spoke the ship Shepe of Montserrat
about a years out 900 tons to the S.W.

Got by Obs 108.30

Wednesday March 4th 1840

Begins with fresh trades and cloudy
heaving to the S.W. employed in boiling
at 11 o'clock to the N.E. at 11 AM took to
the S. saw a ship Got by 354.5

Thursday March 5th 1840

Begins with gentle trades and cloudy
heaving to the S. finished boiling at
nearly four - more Mid part the same
latter part strong W.S.W. employed in
fitting oil to store Got by 458.5 Day 110.40 W

Friday March 6th 1840

Begins with fresh trades and clear steering
S.W. by W. at night stay time sail and haul
to to the South in hopes to get a whale tomorrow
and may it be the case for - Hur. I luck
makes me fret fret fret and that is wrong
in good night at day light warm ship and
began to break out to store down to sea

Got by Obs 614.3 Day 112.06

Saturday March 7th 1840

Begins with gentle trades and clear heaving
to the N.E. employed in storing down &c
Mid part by which latter part squally
employed in storing off saw making
Got by Obs 614.3 Day 112.30 W

Ship Aligail of New Bedford

Skenark Sunday March 8th 1840

Begins with light breezes and cloudy heading
to the S looking for whales and cannot see
them & dear where are the now going are
the line and there I hope to find them
but all places is uncertain this part squally
latter part pleasant steering S & W

Set by 11h 35 S Long by Chron 112.48 by Sait 112.53

Monday March 9th 1840

Begins with light breezes and dear steering
S & I saw porpoises & no whales & dear
where are they this and latter part
much the same Set 500 S Long by Sait 113.37 by Chron 113.27

Tuesday March 10th 1840

Begins with fine weather and no whales
steering S & W all sail set at night shorter
sail latter squally employed in fitting a
new fore stay strap & caught a porpoise

Set by 11h 55 S Long by Chron 114.00 W

Wednesday March 11th 1840

Begins with gentle breezes and cloudy
steering S & W saw Humpbacks and porpoises
this part rainy latter part pleasant employed
in blacksmithing & saw five backs & I

Set by 11h 59 S Long 114.27 by Chron 114.25

Begins with light breezes and dear steering
S & W this and latter part much the
same saw nothing Set by 11h 00 S Long 114.41.

Thursday March 13th 1840

Begins with light breezes and calm
no whales to be seen dear what shall we
do do without them this and latter part much
the same Set 00 00 S Long 115.48

Saturday March 14th 1840

Begins with light breezes and dear at 3 PM
saw black fish several and got one & a porpoise
latter part looking black fish saw Grampse
& Set by 11h 05 S Long 116.02

Looking for - Sperm Whales

(67)

Sunday March 15th 1840

Begins with light air and calms steering
W^{SW} saw - grampuses porpoises fin backs
&c but sperm whales are scarce enough
but we must live in hopes this and
latter parts steering to the S^W fine a
strong current setting to the S^E saw
porpoises black fish and fin backs
at 9 AM caught a man John Wood and
his Pedro fighting gave the dogged with
a mud rope Lat 101 N Long 116 37 W

Monday March 16th 1840

Begins with fine weather and gentle
breezes steering to the S^W this and latter
parts much the same employed in putting
safoles to the fore and hizer of 9 yards
no whales Lat 103 34 N Long 117 26

Tuesday March 17th 1840

Begins with gentle breezes and clear
steering S^W saw - porpoises &c this and
latter parts much the same saw fin
backs in abundance Clear where are the
whales Lat 104 00 N Long 118 20

Wednesday March 18th 1840

Begins with gentle breezes from the
S^E and clear steering to the S^W saw
fin backs but no whales this and
latter parts the same No whales

Lat 104 00 N Long 119 30 by 10 AM

Thursday March 19th 1840

Begins with gentle breezes and clear
steering W^{SW} saw fin backs this and
latter parts much the same saw an
abundance of fin backs employed in
putting the spanker - caught no whales
at 4 PM Lat 104 15 N Long 120 00

(3)

Ship Aligaid of New Bedford
Friday March 20th 1840

Begins as usual with fine weather Steering
S.W. by S all sail set saw a plenty of
Fin Backs where are the Whales & know
not this is rather dull but little work
and no prospect and a prospect of a long
voyage but we cannot fore see future
events and it is best that we cannot for
then there would more trouble than
in latter part much the same

Lat 45° 50' 47" S Long 120° 39'

Saturday March 21st 1840

Begins with gentle breezes and clear
heading to the S.W. saw fin Backs in
abundance this part squally latter part
strong traces and clearing

Lat 45° 20' 00" S Long 121° 50' 40" E

Sunday March 22nd 1840

Begins with fresh traces and squally
heading to the S.W. at night double reefed
the top sails day light near ship steers
S.W. by E Lat 45° 13' 15" S Long 121° 50'

Monday March 23rd 1840

Begins with gentle breezes and cloudy
steering S.W. by E at night hauls up anchor
heading N.E. looking for Whales this and
latter part light wind and squally

No Lat Long 122° 00' by Chron

Tuesday March 24th 1840

Begins with calm and squally and heavy
rain this part the same latter part more
pleasant Lat 45° 00' 40" S

Wednesday March 25th 1840

Begins with cloudy weather and some
squally heading to the S.W. and latter
part clear saw Black fish humped
and got a fat squid Long by Chron 122° 49'

by Dist 122° 14' W

(69)

On the fine looking for sperm whales
Remains Thursday March 28th 1840
Begins with gentle breezes and clear
steering SW at night shortens sail
sees ship to the SW and latter
points to the same Lat 44° 19' Long 129° 49'

Friday March 29th 1840
Begins with gentle breezes and clear
no whales caught & Porpoises at night took
in sail and hauled back for the night
in hopes to see whales tomorrow
Ship and latter points to the same no whales
Lat 44° 18' Long by Chron 129° 10' Dist 129° 55'

Saturday March 30th 1840
Begins with fine weather steering SW
sun - Porpoises & Ship and latter
points to the same & moreover cut 250 barrels
and 90 of black fish & clear - where are the
Whales Lat 44° 05' Long by Chron 129° 14' Dist 129° 09'

Sunday March 31st 1840
Begins with light breezes and clear heading
to the SW all sail set sun - nothing
Ship and latter points to the same
Lat 44° 00' Long 129° 25' by Chron

Monday March 30th 1840
Begins with gentle breezes and clear
heading to the SW sun - fine birds &
Ship and latter points to the same
Lat 44° 00' Long 129° 25' by Chron

Tuesday March 31st 1840
Begins with fresh trades and clear heading
South at night shortens sail latter
part squally sun - nothing Lat 44° 07' Long 129° 07'

Wednesday April 1st 1840
Begins with strong trades and cloudy
heading to the South Ship and latter
points much the same sun - latter
Lat 44° 02' Long 129° 35' W

70
Ship Allegail of New Bedford
Thursday April 2^d 1840
Begins with strong trades and clear weather
55 W at 10 AM veered ship to the N E
and later part squally veered the
top sails, employed in fitting a new
Boat got 2.22 S. Long 127.15 to the

Friday April 3^d 1840
Begins with strong trades and
squally heading N E at night veered
to the S W no whales in one month
now we must look to the west and
bent to Providence at day light tacked
to N E at 9 spoke the ship Cortes 23^d
months 1400 Gardner Master tacked to
the south got 2.11 S. Long 128.05

Saturday April 4th 1840
Begins with gentle breezes and
heading to the S at 6 PM spoke
the Cortes this part the same saw
at day light a shoal of sperm whales
going to the windward down Boat but to
no effect the E the same so ends working
to the windward got 3.14 S. Long 128.21

Sunday April 5th 1840
Begins with fine weather - the whale still
in sight to the windward and we trying
to get to them but to no effect at 1 PM
tacked to the N at day light to the S S E
saw the Cortes got 4.45 S. Long 128.40

Monday April 6th 1840
Begins with strong trades and clear
at 1 PM tacked to the N E passed the Cortes
at 4 tacked to South at day light tacked
to the N no whales and a long time
out but there is nothing like patience
and hope got 5.21 S. Long 128.47

Looking for Sperm Whales (71)

Tuesday April 7th 1840

Begins with strong trades and clear
it is tucked to the sun - Porpoises &
Mid part the same at day light tucked
to the S employed in setting up
Pipes to put bread in in whale
Got byls 3.57 & by 129.00 by Chas by 129.18

Wednesday April 8th 1840

Begins with gentle trades and clear
heading to the N at 6 PM spoke the
Cortez the mid latter part the same
Got byls 2.49 & by 129.21 by Chas 129.09

Thursday April 9th 1840

Begins with lapping trades and squally
heading to the N. sun - nothing Mid and
latter part clear sun - fir backs in abundance
Got byls 1.12 & by 129.21 by Chas

Friday April 10th 1840

Begins with gentle breezes and clear
heading to the N & clear into port we
must go with but little sail but it is
all right and just Mid and latter part
the same employed in washing the ship's
sides & I saw nothing Got 0.16 & by 129.04

Saturday April 11th 1840

Begins with light breezes from E & S
heading N sun - nothing Mid part the same
latter part employed in paint the ship's
sides fine smooth weather saw Black fish
& I Got byls 1.11 & by 129.09

Sunday April 12th 1840

Begins with light breezes and clear steering
N by W sun - Porpoises - latter part calm
saw - fir backs and Grampuses
Got byls 1.46 & by 129.31

Ship Abigail of New Bedford
 Monday April 13th 1840

Begins with gentle breezes from the
 S.E. steering S.W. mid part the rain
 latter part simulates in starting breeze
 into S.W. to get under way &c
 Lat 44.25 N Long 129.40

Tuesday April 14th 1840

Begins with heavier simulates in
 steering breeze between decks steering
 S.W. there is a go for more than
 latter part the same Lat 53.7 N Long 129.48

Wednesday April 15th 1840

Begins with gentle breezes from S.E. steering
 S.W. saw nothing. Mid part some rain
 latter part clear Lat 53.1 N Long 130.39

Thursday April 16th 1840

Begins with fresh trades and cloudy
 steering S.W. & N. Mid part the same
 latter part squally Lat 45.51 N Long 131.50

Friday April 17th 1840

Begins with strong trades and cloudy
 steering S.W. no more whales for us this
 cruise I am afraid but we must live in
 hopes. Mid and latter part the same
 simulates in fitting new Main Lifts &c

Lat 45.27 N Long 133.40

Saturday April 18th 1840

Begins with fresh trades and some squally
 steering S.W. at 6 PM double reefed the top
 sail. Mid and latter part continues
 the same sent down the main top gallant
 yard and fitted it No Lat Long 135-30

Sunday April 19th 1840

Begins with strong trades and cloudy steering
 S.W. & N. no whales. Mid and latter part the
 same Lat 46.12 N Long 138.25

Bound towards the Sandwich Islands

Monday April 20th 1840

Begins with fresh trades and cloudy steering N by W. This part squally neeped the top sail latter part more pleasant

Lat byls 14 50 Long 140 45 W

Tuesday April 21st 1840

Begins with gentle trades and clear steering N by W made all sail bent the fore top mast stays sail latter part set the fore top mast steering sail

Lat byls 16 20 Long by Chron 143 08

Wednesday April 22nd 1840

Begins with gentle trades and cloudy steering W by N at night look in the light sails some squally latter part pleasant made all sail Lat byls 17 50 Long by Chron 146 00

Thursday April 23rd 1840

Begins with gentle breezes from the N E steering N by W all sail set bent a fore sail & fore top sail and reefed under the fore top sail This and latter part the sun under the jib and repaired it so

Lat byls 19 27 Long by Dist 148 54 by Chron 148 48

Friday April 24th 1840

Begins with fresh trades and pleasant steering N by E This part the same latter part steering W Lat 20 18 Long 152 00

Saturday April 25th 1840

Begins with fresh trades and clear steering N by E all sail set This part the latter part saw Owhyhee bearing 3 W Dist 25 miles

Lat by Chron 20 20 Long by Chron 154 50 by Dist 154 42

OWHYHEE



Ship Abigail of New Bedford
 Sunday April 2nd 1840

OWHYHBB

MOWEE

MOROTOB



Begins with fine trades and Sunday
 Steaming NW by W at 8 AM saw mowee
 in sight bearing W by N per compass ^{25 miles} NW point
 of Owhyhee SW by S 30 miles.

Mid night lay by at day light stood in
 for mowee at 11 AM anchored in 12 fathoms
 of water sent the men on liberty

Monday 27th 1840

Letter boat took 200 barrels of cash on shore
 for water from this time to Thursday
 May 4th employed in getting water and recruits
 for the ship half the men on liberty

Tuesday May 8th 1840

Begins with fine weather at 7 PM the Boat
 went on shore Wm Plume Robert Wood &
 John Lawrence detected at 7 AM Lawrence was
 picked up several miles from the shore on
 a canoe it is supposed that he left for Kani
 but the canoe upset at 10 took him on board

Wednesday 9th 1840 May

Begins with fair weather at 9 AM they
 caught Plume and Wood secreted among
 amongst the sugar cane took them down
 and put them in the fort To End

Thursday 10th 1840 May

All these 24 hours fine weather

At Shyue

Monday 11th 1840 May

Begins with fine weather at 4 am took
our anchor and stood out of the harbour
took Plume & Wood on board I took one
of the missionaries and his family on board
to leave at Cahu Plume and Wood refused
to do duty tied them up and gave a dozen
each for refusing duty and one dozen for
deserting they begged hard & promised to do
there best for the future gave John Dunder
a dozen for deserting - So End

Tuesday May 12th 1840

Begins with fresh trades steering down for
Cahu at 6 AM Simon & Had lone W. List
18 miles headed to the S & E mid part log off
and on at day light run down at 8 went
on shore So Ends

Wednesday May 13th 1840

Begins with fresh trades and cloudy begin
off and on at Cahu at 8 came on board
and steered to the Westward at 9 bushes
Point lone S & W 12 miles more for James
Plume and Wood sick off duty latter sent
son - Atori Plume well

Thursday May 14th 1840

Begins with fine breezes and clouds
steering W latter part steered W by S put out
a new boat imploy in stowing away recruits
saw nothing Lot bells 24 & a Long 60.55

Friday May 15th 1840

Begins with fair weather steering W by S
Mid part the same latter part steered S W by W
imployes in fitting a new rigger stay

Lot bells 25-32 Long 163.10

Ship Abigail of New Bedford

Saturday May 16th 1840

Begins with light trades and cloudy
steering West. Mid and latter parts steam
~~at 11~~ saw nothing fine weather
Got by 6 30 21 N Long by Chios 165 10 W

Sunday May 17th 1840

Begins with light trades and clear steering
W & W with all sail. Mid part the same
at 8 am saw a large whale going to the windward
quick down bows but saw nothing more
of him Got 27 08 Long 166 10 W

Monday May 18th 1840

Begins with light breezes and clear heading
to the S & at steam W saw black fish
at night shortens sail and hauls two
to the S & W at in tacks to the S & at day
light steers W & W light air and calm
Got by 6 27 19 N Long 166 45 W

Tuesday May 19th 1840

Begins with light airs and clear steering
W & W saw black fish towed one boat for
them without effect No whales to be got
Mid and latter parts the same

Got by 6 27 30 S Long by Chios 167 10 W

Wednesday May 20th 1840

Begins with light air and calm steering
to the S & W in place in running jabs
Mid and latter parts much the same
saw black fish grampuss & fin backs

Got by 6 28 30 N Long by Chios 168 21

Thursday May 21st 1840

Begins with light breezes and clear steering
at night lowering Mid and latter
parts strong breezes double the top
sail no whales to day

Got by 6 29 45 Long 170 28 W

hearing for - Japan for Whales &
Friday May 22^d 1840

Begins with fresh breezes and clear -
steering W by N at night hauled to the
wind to the S W. Mid night the same
breeze put steering S W saw nothing
Set by 30 05 Log 174 50

Saturday May 23^d 1840

Begins with gentle breezes and clear
steering S W but saw nothing
at 8 hauled back for the night bearing S W
batter - put make all sail steered S W
Set by 29 34 Log 179 30 W

Sunday May 24th 1840

Begins with gentle breezes from the S E
and cloudy steering S W at night took
in sail and recored ship to the S W
at day light made all sail steered W by N
Set by 29 43 Log by Chron 175 32 by Dist 175 30

Monday May 25th 1840

Begins with fine weather - and gentle breeze
from the E steering S W at night
shortened sail & batter - put made all sail
Saw nothing Set 30 43 Log 176 30 W

Tuesday May 26th 1840

Begins with light from the S E and hazy
steering S W by N saw - con-fish in abundance
at night shortened sail headed to the W S W
mid post the same batter put heavy showers
of rain and lifting winds S O by S

Wednesday May 27th 1840

Begins with light air and haffling
and cloudy Mid post raining - batter - put
made sail took a breeze from the
S S W headed to the W

Set by 30 32 Log 175 30

no whales to day Clear - where are
they I know not

79
Ship Abigail of New Bedford

Thursday May 28th 1840
Begins with gentle breezes from the
S heading to the W. Stony weather
whaler is what we want but for the
same latter part strong breezes at 9 AM
tacked to the S. E. said nothing 10 miles on
the day 300 miles. Lat 30 52 Long 176 00 W

Friday May 29th 1840
Begins with fresh breezes from SW and squally
heading to the S. E. this part the same
latter part headed S. W. clear weather
saw five backs. Lat 30 09 Long 175 32 W

Saturday May 30th 1840
Begins with light breezes from the N. E. &
clear heading S. W. saw five backs &
this part the same latter part employed
in repairing a fore sail & whaler

Lat 29 17 S Long 175 10 W

Sunday May 31st 1840
Begins with light air from the S. W.
heading to the S. W. latter part steered S. W.
threw saw five backs. Lat 29 16 Long 174 00 W

Monday June 1st 1840
Begins with fresh breezes from the N. E.
and slowly steering N. W. this and
latter part much the same

Lat 30 17 S Long 178 50 W

Tuesday June 2^d 1840
Begins with fresh breezes E. N. E. steering
N. W. at 6 AM saw a school of whales going
quick down bows but without effect at
came on board and took in sail headed to the S.
at 1 AM veered to the S. E. at 6 AM saw
whales at 7 down bows and chased until
12 M. So saw a plenty of whales
in sight. Lat 34 06 Long 179 30 W

Tahiti

Wednesday June 3rd 1840

Begins with fresh breezes from N.E. heading to the N at 6 AM got near enough to lower but to no effect I saw what look at a mid vessel to the S.E. at 8 am tacked to the N.W. saw nothing

Lat by Log 31 57 Long 179 32 W

Thursday June 4th 1840

Begins with gentle breezes from N.E. heading to the S.E. saw Black fish & I at day light tacked to the S. Saw Black fish

Lat 31 47

Friday June 5th 1840

Begins with light breezes at 3 PM saw a whale spout to the N.W. down boats but could not see what it was this in later part light air

Lat by Log 31 47 Long by Chron 179 32 by Dist 179 55 to 180 00

Saturday June 6th 1840

Begins with light air from the S.E. and I saw heading S.W. saw nothing later part tacked to the E so ends

Lat by Log 31 39 Long by Chron 179 29 by Dist 179 29 to 179 37

Sunday June 7th 1840

Begins with light breezes from the S and I saw heading to the E saw first boats this and later part much the same

Lat by Log 31 40 Long by Chron 178 44 by Dist 178 40 to 178 50

Monday June 8th 1840

Begins with a calm and I saw saw Grampian no whales this part took a light breeze from the S.E. steered S.W. later part sent down the fore top gaff and sail to new bent at 8 saw a shoal of whales going to the S.E. down boats and after them with out effect so I saw calm

Lat by Log 31 21 Long 179 21 W

① Ship Abigail of New Bedford

Tuesday June 9th 1840
Begins with In Sea Calm the Boats &
about 12 miles from the ship at 4
returne 2 No Whales latter part took a breeze
from the S steered SSE saw jumpers
Lat 31 47 S Long 178 30 W

Wednesday June 10th 1840
Begins with fresh breezes from the S.
Heading SSE at night shivered sail
and took to the WSW at 8 the wind
bowed to the N steered S by N and
latter part fair & rainy Lat Long 177 51 W

Thursday June 11th 1840
Begins with light air and calm
at 4 saw a ship chasing whales saw
some whales at the same time going
quick supposed she had started them
down Boats but without effect
latter part light air and calm
steering to the W saw a ship
Lat 30 40 S Long 178 04 W

Friday June 12th 1840
Begins with light air and calm at
7 am spoke the ship St George Fisher - 94
munters 500 mts part squally latter part
heading to the NNE from the N.
the St George in sight no whales no whales
Lat 31 47 S Long 178 04 W

Saturday June 13th 1840
Begins with gentle breezes from the WSW
heading to the South saw nothing but
the same latter part squally saw nothing
No Whales no Morrey and a long voyage
all together makes me sick but I am
looking for better times
Lat 30 02 S Long 178 13 W

Japan Japan

(81)

Sunday June 14th 1840

Begins with gentle breezes from the NW
 heading to the SW saw five Backs & 2
 Minkees latter part continues the same
 Saw five Backs Lat 30 45 Long by Chron 178 30 W

Monday June 15th 1840

Begins with fine breezes from the NW
 heading to the W no whales at 8 miles
 to the W at day light saw a shoal of whales
 down boat but could not get near them
 So put the boat off Lat 30 04 Long 179 40 W

Tuesday June 16th 1840

Begins with fine weather and a plenty
 of whales in sight the off in pursuit
 at night same outboard as usual with
 out any they ^{were} going W by S at 11 Bays there
 latter part a dead calm saw grampuses &

Lat 29 54 Long by Watch 180 00 W

Wednesday June 17th 1840

Begins with a dead calm and clear - no whales
 the prospect looks rather dark at times but
 I trust it is for the best the Lord knows
 what what is best for us wicked mortals

The first took a breeze from the SW
 steered N by W latter part the wind veered
 to the NW headed to the SW saw five Backs
 Minkees for them Lat 30 08 Long 179 50 W

Thursday June 18th 1840

Begins with light breezes from the NW
 heading to the SW this part calm latter part
 took a breeze from S E steered N saw
 five Backs in abundance but whales
 are not to be seen every day the
 best way is to catch them when you do
 see them Lat by Chron 30 41 Long by Chron 179 55 E

Ship Aligait of New Bedford

Friday June 19th 1840

Begins with fresh breezes from ESE
and cloudy steering SW at night
left the SE and shortened sail
more and better points sailing N. E. S.

Saturday June 20th 1840

Begins with rainy and hazy weather
the wind S heading to ESE fresh gales
at 6 PM weened ship to the west look in
the fore & main top sails. This part the
same set the fore and main top sails
double reefed. Lat 40 Long 179 50 W

Sunday June 21st 1840

Begins with fresh breezes from the SSW
and hazy some rain at 1 PM weened to
the SE saw - again the ground looks like
whole country. This and better parts the
same saw - for back. Lat 41 Long 178 40 W

Monday June 22nd 1840

Begins with fresh gales from the SSW &
hazy heading to the west no whales seen
when shall we get home I know - not

This part the same at 6 weened ship to SE
better part all kind's from a calm to a gale
and rainy N. E. S. Long 178 15 W by Watch

Tuesday June 23 1840

Begins with fresh gales from the SSW
and some rain at 6 PM weened to the
W. This part the same better part tacke
to SE moderate made all sail still being

Lat 39 40 Long 179 34 W

Wednesday June 24th 1840

Begins with light breezes from SSW heading SE.
Saw nothing home sweet home & this and
better part. Much the same some foggy

Lat 41 30 00 Long 179 30 W

On Japan for Whales

(83)

Thursday June 25th 1840
Begins with light air from the
SE and foggy at times steering
to the W. Sailed Surpises. This day
latter part calm no whales to be seen
a prospect of a long voyage but there is
nothing like patience and trust to God for
help in trouble. So. On this day

Lat 29 48 N Long by Dist 179 27 by Chron 179 45 ab 179 37 W

Friday June 26th 1840

Begins with light air from the SE and
clear steering W by S saw nothing
This part the same latter part cloudy
repaired the main top got sail &c

Lat 29 49 N Long by Chron 179 00 E

Saturday June 27th 1840

Begins with fresh breezes from SE
and cloudy steering to the W at night
took in sail heading to the W saw
Surpises and jammers &c

Latter part strong & stormy breezes

Lat by Chron 29 43 N Long 177 50 E

Sunday June 28th 1840

Begins with strong breezes from SE
and cloudy steering south at night
hauled to SE then on I sail 11 miles
at about 4-500 fathoms how long must
we stay here Home Sweet Home there is
no place like Home where are the whales saw
a plenty of squid & fine a strong current
setting to the W at 12. This evening to the SE
and lay aback at day light made all sail
to the SE saw nothing so far I hope
to see them tomorrow

Lat 29 53 N Long 177 10 E

Ship *Elizabet* of New Bedford

Monday June 29th 1840
Begin with light wind from the ESE
and clear fine weather heading to the
N. ran jumpers & at night tacked to the
SE and lay aback waiting for them
At day light we received an answer
is a W. shore signal with a
ship supposed to be the *Elizabet*
Starbuck of Nantucket heading
to the south Got letters 30th June 1840



Tuesday June 30th 1840
Begin with gentle breezes from the
ESE and clear steering SSW saw
jumpers at 12 M. tacked to the SE latter
part steered S. saw five backs & the current
has kept running Got 30th June 1840

Wednesday July 1st 1840
Begin with gentle breezes from the ESE
and clear steering South saw five backs
at hauled aback to the SE latter part steered
SSW employed in crossing broad between
Isles so ends this is my birth day 27 years
old but my mind is not easy as it has been
about a voyage it looks dark but God is still
able to prosper us Got 30th July 1840

Thursday July 2nd 1840
Begin with fine breezes from N.E.
steering SSW saw five backs & at 8 M. saw
ship and lay aback at day light received
an answer S.W. saw nothing as usual
Clear when shall we get a whale
the prospect is good this season yet
but it is dull at present but let us
trust to that all wise being who is able
to do for our good

Got letters 29th July 1840 by ship 18435

On the Coast of Japan.

82

Friday July 3rd 1840

Begins with fine breezes from S.E. and
some cloudy steering S.W. with all sail
at night shine the sail needs ship
and log aback to the S.E. latter part
steered S.W. saw nothing. I deer & deer
set by the 29.44 & 29.49 & 29.50

by the other extent 174.48
by eye choo 174.99
by the other 174.10

Saturday July 4th 1840

Begins with fine weather and no whales
the S.E. steering S.W. Where to go I know
not it looks dark but I may the God to
be heavy full to us for it is true that we
are dependant upon the for all things there
not able to send prosperity what are
ungreatfull race mankind is we are never
satisfied. Mid part headed to S.E. latter part
steered S.W. saw nothing. So I am dependant
my set by the 31.05 & 31.10 by New Cho 174.44

by the other 174.21
by the other 174.31
by the other 174.37

Sunday July 5th 1840

Begins with clear weather and light breeze
from the South headed to the W.S.W.
saw five backs & 1000 and latter part
the same saw five backs & 1000 whales
set by the 30.54 & 30.59 by New Cho 175.06

by the Ob 173.15
by the first one rest 173.20
by the other 173.23

Ship Abigail of New Bedford

Monday July 6th 1840

Begins with light breezes from the S.E.
and soon heading S.W. saw five Backs & 3
latter part steering S.W. saw five Backs
Perforers in abundance

Got by lbs 3100 & Tong by lb 179.50 by lb 179.30

Tuesday July 7th 1840

Begins with light breezes from the E.N.E.
steering E.N.W. saw five Backs lowered and
chased them at night saw Black fish down
after them without effect. Mid. all

latter part to the same saw five Backs
Got by lbs 3100 & Tong by lb 179.50 by lb 179.30

Wednesday July 8th 1840

Begins as usual with good weather &
no Whales heading to the E. fresh breezes
from E.N.E. almost discouraged & it
appears as if every body else was leaning
that way but God knows what is best for
us it is to humble price at all times
Ship to S. latter part steering breezes
steering S. saw nothing O. Deer

Got by lbs 3100 & Tong by lb 179.30

Thursday July 9th 1840

Begins with fresh breezes from the East
steering south saw five Backs &
Mid. part shortened sail steered by the wind
latter steered S.W. saw nothing

Got by lbs 2950 & Tong by lb 179.05

Friday July 10th 1840

Begins with fresh breezes from E.N.E. and
cloudy steering S. saw a plenty of squid the
ground look like at night double reefed and
meened ship at day light meened on I steered
I saw nothing

Got 9944 & Tong 174.50

On Japan

(87)

Saturday July 11th 1840

Begins with strong breezes from the N and squally steering S by W at night shortened sail headed SSE saw whales yet but live in hopes for I remember us with Mary this and latter part much the same saw nothing there times I feel some afraid that Japan will fail this season

Lat 27.52 N Long 171.30 E

Sunday July 12th 1840

Begins with strong wind from the N and squally at 1 pm veered ship to SSW nothing to be seen all this day all this day

latter part much the same saw nothing

Lat 29.18 N Long 171.00 E

Monday July 13th 1840

Begins with strong breezes and cloudy at 3 PM saw whales to the windward lowered the boats the whales going to lower about 4 at sun set fastened to a colored whale got a Boat-Bully stove lost the whale clear-dear came on board I and I took in the Boat now their look for - him Mid and latter part stuck several times saw nothing

Lat 29.48 N

Tuesday July 14th 1840

Begins with light breezes and clear at 1 am saw whales down boats and I half fastened to one the whales going WSW a large body of them at dusk came on board and I lay aback latter part steered different courses saw nothing and I do not as we shall get any more the prospect of a short voyage looks dark but live in hopes

Lat 29.50 N Long 169.38 E

(48) Ship Allegail of Gen Beaufort

Wednesday July 15th 1840
Begins with light wind from the
S.E. and clear all sail set heading
to the S.W. whales to day all day
Mid put the same at day light
taken to the S.E. So ends this day
Set by 29.45 N Long by Watch 169.44

Thursday July 16th 1840
Begins with gentle breezes and cloudy
heading S.E. saw a few Black Odors about
about 1 year less than 300 what shall we
do the Lord only knows what is best for man
Mid put the same at 5 Am taken to the
S.E. saw jumpers Set 29.43 N Long 170.00 E

Friday July 17th 1840
Begins with light breezes and clear from
S.E. heading to the S.E. looking for
Whales at day light taken to the N.E.
Odors where are the whales here we are
all full of laziness and some with there
hands in there pockets the most of the
time Set by 29.45 N Long 170.39 E

Saturday July 18th 1840
Begins with gentle breezes and clear
heading S.E. the wind S.E. saw jumpers
So this is trying to to my patience but I trust
that God will give me grace to withstand
all trials he is able to bless at all times it
is hard to tell a young man's feelings placed as I am
but my lot is far better than thousands of
others I dear Odors what shall we do look sharp
and try hard that's all Mid put a ring at 8
Am saw whales going to the N.W. down
Brute had several heavy squalls about the
same time at 11 paston and down at 12 paston
to another he took one more another
Brute paston and run to the N.W. 30 E 20

Ship Abigail of New-Boston

Wednesday July 27th 1840

Begins with fresh breezes from S & clear
 & cloudy heading to SW sun - nothing
 mid and better part clear made sail to
 the SW at 10 sailed ship to NE & saw
 porpoises and squids &c S E N D S

Lat 42.34 N Long by Chron 170.08 by Dist 170.47
 1840 - 169.48

Thursday July 28th 1840

Begins with gentle breezes from S &
 and clear heading NE at 8 am taken to
 the SSW mid and better part much the same
 Lat 49.34 N Long by Chron 170.04 do 170.21 by Dist 171.03 do 171.09

Friday July 29th 1840

Begins with gentle breezes from S & and clear
 heading SSW all sail set sun - nothing & I fear that
 our day is over - for this season if it is we are
 laid off if we can get 100 we shall be rich
 at 12 mid looked to the SSE better part
 saw abundance of fin backs employed in
 repairing the ply with the plane sick of duty with
 a sore leg Lat 49.44 N Long by Chron 169.38 by Dist 170.58

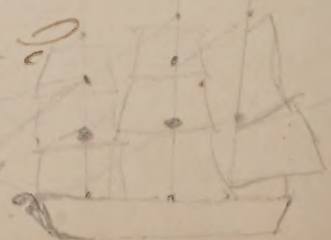
Saturday July 30th 1840

Begins with fine breezes from the E and clear
 heading NNE mid and better part some squally
 saw nothing Lat 46.50 N Long 170.12

Sunday July 31st 1840

Begins with fine weather wind E
 heading SSE sun - abundance of fin back
 at 12 mid looked to the N at 8 am taken to
 the spoke the bark George Champlain Brown
 of New-Boston 10 months out - 300 saw fin
 backs &c

Lat 30.28 N Long 171.15 - 2



Monday July 27th 1840

Begins with gentle breezes from ESE heading to the S in company with the G & S one veered to the W at 8 am veered to the S at 10 passed the G & S at 11 29 31 Long 171 26 ?

Tuesday July 28th 1840

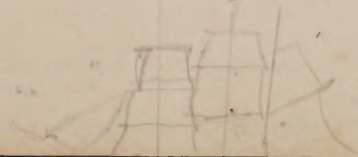
Begins with gentle breeze from the ESE heading to the south saw nothing at night veered to the W at 2 am veered to the S at 4 at 8 passed the George Thompson at 11 30 32 Long 171 27 ?

Wednesday July 29th 1840

Begins with pleasant weather and light breezes from the ESE heading to the W at 4 am saw black smoke without effect here we are 12 muzzles out less than 300 barrels of oil & clear - I know now what how it will turn with us it looks dark almost 5 muzzles with out a whole but we must trust to God for help he will will bless us if we seek to please him latter part the same heading to the S saw nothing at 30 34 Long 171 41 ?

Thursday July 30th 1840

Begins with gentle breezes from the E heading to the S at 11 30 32 all part set at 2 passed the George Thompson at night shortened sail and hauled the main & sail about latter part steamed SEW saw five backs no whales to be seen I know not how the tide will turn perhaps all for the best at 29 34 Long 170 50



(92)

Ship Aliquat of Eden - Bedford

Fri Day July 31st 1840
 Begins with fine weather - the wind
 & steering SW by S saw five Backs at night
 headed black heading SE & latter part
 steered SSE saw five Backs

Lat 2900 N Long 170 20 E

Satur Day August 1st 1840
 Begins with fresh breeze from the E &
 heading SE & no whales no whales yet
 latter part continues the same in breeze in
 repairing the Mizen top sail saw nothing
 O my God will thou prosper us this voyage
 and return us to our native country again
 O dear this looks hard but God is able to send
 it in proper time Lat 2958 N Long 170 37 E

Sun Day August 2nd 1840

Begins with strong breezes from the E &
 heading SW & weather since we have taken a
 whale latter part the same squally tacked
 to the SE to clear a gale of wind

Lat by L 2853 N Long by one dist 169 52 E
 by another 169 45
 by Chrono 169 17
 by alt do 169 38

Mon Day August 3rd 1840

Begins with strong breezes & calm and squally
 heading E saw squally no Whales no Whales
 Mizen part squally and calm latter part
 fresh breezes from SE at 8 AM saw
 a shoal of whales down Boat and got
 one no barrel whaler latter part took
 him to the ship so long

Lat 2834 N Long by Chrono 169 57 E

This day John Christen a Boy



steered has missed another
 whale this is a this season and have many before
 I know not I think about 200 barrels in all

On Japan

(73)

Tuesday August 4th 1840

Begins with fresh breezes from the S.E. and cloudy impeded in cutting at 2 PM began to boil heading to the S.E. at 10 AM took to the S. latter part heavy squalls of rain and lightning
Lat 28.53 N Long by Dist 169 51
by ^{dg} ^{do} 169 44
by three 169 43

Wednesday August 5th 1840

Begins with strong breezes from the S.E. heading to the S. sun-jumper impeded in boiling & at 4 PM moved ship to the S. latter part finished boiling
Lat 29.15 N Long by Dist 169 55 by three 169 59

Thursday August 6th 1840

Begins with fresh gales from E.S.E. and clear sun nothing at night moved ship to the S.E. latter part the same heavy squalls at 10 saw a sperm whale going to the N.E. down boats without effect S.E. on S.

Lat 29.18 N Long 170 01



Friday August 7th 1840

Begins with fresh gales and heavy squalls from the East heading to S.E. rough weather and little ambition might make me a smart man at day light. Moved to the S. found a current setting to the N.E. saw nothing

Lat 29.21 N Long by three 170 29

Saturday August 8th 1840



Begins with fresh breezes from the E.S.E. and rough heading to the S.E. at sunset saw a whale going to the N.W. and down boats but did not get near before dark at 10 AM took to the N. at day light to the S.E. latter part saw some spouts but could not tell what they were a rough sea
Lat 29.15 N Long by three 170 34

Ship Whigail of New Bedford

Sunday August 9th 1840
 Begins with fresh gales from the ESE
 and clear and rough heading to the
 S & a strong current setting to the
 N & O dear when shall we get some whales
 we see a plenty of them at day light
 taken to the & continues the same

Lat 29 18 N Long by Chron 170 55 E

Monday August 10th 1840
 Begins with fresh gales from ESE and
 cloudy heading to the S under double reef
 top sails saw nothing but we ought to be
 thankful for health and enough to eat
 but we are an ungrateful race of mortals
 this looks rather dark about a voyage but the
 Lord is able to send it at any time he pleases
 at day light veered to the SSE latter part the
 same Lat 29 18 N Long by Chron 170 55 E

Tuesday August 11th 1840

Begins with fresh gales from E heading SSE
 cloudy looks like rain O dear when shall we
 the whales when shall we get some
 at day light veered ship and began to break
 out to stow down oil and but little of it
 all hand employed in the same N & S

Wednesday August 12th 1840

Begins with moderate wind from the
 E heading to N & E employed catching
 Alibianes &c saw Porpoises & jumped
 rather fast more moderate moderate
 saw killers down but saw I got a No 1

Thursday August 13th 1840

Begins with moderate breezes on shore
 & a saw spouts to the W in & moved called there
 sperm whales lowered but they proved to
 be fin back Midway off the point fine weather
 heading to the S Lat 29 33 N Long 171 07 E

C. H. Russell

75

Friday August 14th 1840

Begins with moderate breezes from the ESE heading to the S. some weathering things grow - rather dark and it is getting low - I don't hope to get some whales soon for I am tired of so much laziness it is and I am saying and a true one that old ones know - and young ones learn at 10 AM weered to the S. latter part fresh gales and rainy N. E. S.

Saturday August 15th 1840

Begins with fresh gales from ESE and evening took in the fore & mizzen top sails double reefed the main & at 4 PM increased to a heavy gale weened ship to the S. and took in the fore sail & bow & main boats sent down the main top gallant yard and got all snug for a gale at 8 PM becoming heavy & raining hard at midnight began to moderate the wind weened to the S. latter part clear heading ESE

Lat 41° 29' 38" Long 171° 18' 2"

Sunday August 16th 1840

Begins with fresh breezes and clear from SSE heading to the E it continues rough at mid weened to the NW at day light to the ESE set double reefed top sails so weened

Lat 41° 28' 55" Long 171° 18' 2"

Monday August 17th 1840

Begins with gentle breezes from SSE and clear heading to the NW set whole top sail the first time for ten days at day light. None shot to the south sent up the main top gallant & yard employed in middle sticking the main top sail & D

Lat 41° 29' 00" Long 171° 18' 2"

Ship Bligh of Sea Be Apr 5

Tuesday August 18th 1840

Begins with rain and thick weather the
 wind S by E heading & bent our best cruising
 main top sail at 5 the hauls to 3 we were 2nd
 ship to 2 at 6 took fore and Mizzen top sails
 and were reefed the main. Mid part heavy
 squalls latter part none moderate the
 wind S steering & set the fore top sail

Lat by Ls 25 37 N Long by Ls 171 99 E

Wed August 19th 1840

Begins with strong breezes from the South
 and hazy steering S E saw nothing
 Mid and latter parts continues hazy and
 light showers of rain saw nothing all

Thursday August 20th 1840

Begins with strong breezes from the S
 steering S by E foggy no whales mid and
 latter parts much the same. Lat 175 40 Long

Lat by Ls 29 42 N Long by Ls 175 44

Long 174 18

Friday August 21st 1840

Begins with gentle breezes and foggy at 4 point
 1/2 S by E whales near by ship don't go boats
 fasten 2 boats to one whale both drawn
 old fashion but right of them in the fog
 at night none or few. I headed to the W at 11
 mid took to the S latter part fine
 weather no whales. Lat 29 44 N Long by Ls 176 27

Saturday August 22nd 1840

Begins with gentle breezes from the SSW
 heading West mid and latter parts the
 same employed in reefing a main top
 sail. Lat by Ls 30 03 Long by Ls 175 09

Long 173 57

Long 175 07

find that both errors is
 about 1 degree out of the way

On Japan

97

Sunday August 23rd 1840
Begin with fresh breezes from S W
and hazy heading to the S E dull
times latter part pleasant steered S E the wind
S W lat 41 29 05 - 175 43 Long 175 44

Monday August 24th 1840
Begin with gentle breezes from the N W steering
N E sun - fair Dark at night shortened sail
and hauled the main top sail black Odear Odear
when shall we get some oil latter part headed
to the East employed in Sea-Bunting a main
top gullant sail lat 41 28 51 - 176 05 - 2

Tuesday August 25th 1840
Begin with fresh breezes from the N W
and cloudy heading to N W sun - nothing
nothing no whales or whales mid and latter
parts the same with light squalls

Wednesday August 26th 1840
Begin with gentle breezes from the N E
and clear heading S W squa Black fish
porpoises & squid & at 1 am taken ship
at 6 taken back sun - jumper & fin back
lat 41 30 13 - 175 15 - 2

Thursday August 27th 1840
Begin with light air from the N E
heading S sun - nothing Odear when shall
we get a whale mid part calm latter part
light breezes from the East employed in
putting new-seizing and wearing new
sails to the main rigging sun-bunting
lat 41 30 18 - 175 55

Ship Abigail of New Bedford

Friday August 28th 1840

Begins with light breezes from the E & S
and cloudy heading to the W. employed in
tarring in the fore riggin and repairing
new fore yard & S & M^l and latter parts
much the same. Tot 29.51 N Long 175.04 E

Saturday August 29th 1840

All these 24 from moderate breezes from
the E & S heading to the S E at 2.00 N Long 175.07

Sunday August 30th 1840

Begins with gentle breezes from E and
cloudy heading S E at 8 AM saw a shoal of
whales going to the West down the Coast but
did not get to them before dark. M^l
and latter parts lay aback and run to the
west but could not see them at 10 taken
to the E saw nothing Tot 28.18 N Long 175.18 E

Monday August 31st 1840

Begins with showers of rain from the
E & S heading N W at 4 P M took a strong
breeze from the W & double reefed & S
latter part moderate made sail to the W & W
Get by 28.54 N Long 174.16 E

Tuesday Sept 1st 1840

Begins with fine breeze from the E & S
and cloudy heading S W employed in
rattling the fore riggin and blacksmithing
at night backed to the E & S latter part the
same. Tot 28.17 N Long by Dist 173.35 Chro 174.35

Wednesday Sept 2nd 1840

Begins with fine breezes from the E & S and
clear heading to S W saw nothing employed
in rattling riggin & S M^l and latter part
the same

Get by 29.39 N Long by Dist 174.00 E Chro 173.33

Thursday Sept 3rd 1840

begins with gentle breezes from the N.E.
 and clear heading to the inner san-fir. Backs
 in abundance but no whales here we are
 have been six months getting 30 barrels of
 oil the Japan season going fast here shall
 we end the ~~time~~ only know's but we must
 be patient and try hard keep our hands out
 of our breeches this way is enough to make a man
 sick. We are better for the same impeding
 in fitting rigging. See Feb 29 18 Long, Sept 17 33 Oct 17 30 Nov 17 30
 Dec 17 30

Friday Sept 6th 1840

Begins with gentle breeze from the N.E.
 and clear - heading to E.S.E. sail - fair. Barks
 what shall shall we do what shall we do
 this is dark looking times this and latter
 parts much the same fair a stormy coast
 sailing to the S.W. impinged in repairing
 an old boat Oct 28. 38 is Perry 173.41

Saturday Sept 8th 1840

Begins with fine breezes from the S. &
and light squalls heading E.S.E. at 4 P.M.
tacked to the S.W. Wind and latter part to
the same sea - great quantity of Sperm
blown a Boat and caught 2. No whales

Oct 1900 N. Ferry 193.08 - 2

Sum Aug Sept 5th 1840

Begins with light airs and clear from
 the NW & heading W all sail &c
 this and latter part calm. Saw
 nothing dreary times this but we
 must trust to God who is able to send
 us prosperity at any time but not thy
 self. Oct 24th or 25th Jan'y 1795

A ~~letter~~ ^{letter} dated 5-
of Mr. and John

Ship Abigail of New Bedford

Monday Sept 7th 1840

Begins with light breezes and baffling
 & clear the sea very smooth. Mid part calm
 latter part light breezes from the E. heading
 to the N. E. employed in breaking out the
 Fore hold found about 100 barrels of fresh
 water casks many rotten took half of them up
 put others down and filled them with salt
 water to trim ship and preserve them
 this has I should think obliged to fill salt
 water - only 300 barrels of oil. S. G. D.

Lat 49° 14' N Long 172° 43' E

Tuesday Sept 8th 1840

Begins with light airs from the E. and
 clear fine weather heading S. E. saw
 grampuses in abundance lowered a boat
 for them with out effect. Mid and latter
 parts much the same. Lat 30° 03' N Long 172° 50' E

Wednesday Sept 9th 1840

Begins with gentle breezes from the E
 and clear heading S. E. saw grampuses
 Mid and latter parts the same saw five Back

Lat 30° 50' N Long 173° 38' E by Chron

Thursday Sept 10th 1840

Begins with gentle breezes from the E
 and clear heading S. E. all sail set no
 whales yet but times & not much to do but
 suck our clams at 6 P.M. taken to the S. E.
 Mid and latter part the same saw five Back
 no whales, I am heartily home sick & dear how
 dark the days look. Days of absence sad and
 dreary when far from home has I for time
 seems to attend us but I feel that it is all
 right I live in hopes of better days
 rose New-Main Braces

Lat 31° 01' N Long 175° 45' E by Chron

I wish I was a smart man

On Japan

101

Friday Sept 11th 1840

Begins with light breezes from the NW?
and low heading SE beat a fore top
sail & a Ken-yill and condemned the old
yill mid port light squall latter part
when saw fin backs and green pruses &c
Got by 30425 Long 175.56 E

Saturday Sept 12th 1840

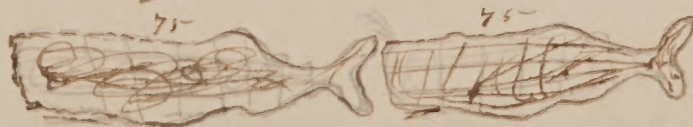
Begins with light breezes from the NW
heading SE saw fin backs at 6 hours & a
boat for them then men all went exercise
Mid part the same at 6 AM saw whales
down boats but a usual let them go off
one boat went up to one and darts
a iron but black blubber prevented
them from going in so ended the boat off
Got 30475

Sunday Sept 13th 1840

Begins with light airs the boat off
at dark came on board I left the whales
going to the W latter part a dead colour
at day light saw whales down boats
at 8 partured to one at 11 partured to
another so ended the boat 4.5 miles off
Got 30514 Long 173.97 E

Monday Sept 14th 1840

Begins with light airs and calms
at sun set took the last whale to the
& noble whales this look like it
Mid and latter part calm and smooth
bary cutting began to boil so ended
Got by 31050 Long 175.09 E



102
Ship Aligail of New Bedford

Tuesday Sept 15th 1840
Begins with a deep calm imploze
in cutting and boiling at 10 AM got the
Body's in let the boat along side mid
part calm heard whaler spout at 5 am
took in one junk and got the case ready
to take saw-whale toners & 2 boats on
fastened to a large whale saw a chance
to strike 4 or 5 more but we have got
as much as we can take care of so on
the Boat Got 31.29 & Tons 149.54 c.

~~Wednesday~~ Wednesday Sept 16th 1840
begins with light air from the SW
at 3 PM took the whale to the ship and
broke out for casks mid part latter part
the same cut in the whales Body plenty
of work Got 31.16 & Tons 149.54 c.

Thursday Sept 17th 1840
begins with light breezes from the SW
and clear cut in the first whales head
at 8 began to boil head they begin to
blast mid part the same latter part
cut in the other head & ends
Got 31.20 & Tons 149.56 c.

Friday Sept 18th 1840
begins with light air and a swell
from the N but I hope for good weather
for we have got 44 full casks on deck and
one Body in the blubber room latter part
imploze in stowing down the fore hole
calm and warm the oil burning saw nothing
but carcasses Got 31.10 & Tons 149.31 c.

Pu Japan

103

Satur Day Sept 19th 1840

Begins with a dead calm and clear
employed in boiling & storing down
found the lost whale has now had
we have left about 25 barrels better
part finished boiling and began to store
the main Hatchers saw a ship heading to the
NW saw five Backs Lot 3056 & Long 172.58 &

Sunday Sept 20th 1840

Begins with light breezes from the SW and
clear at 6 PM spoke the ship Courier Har- den
of New Bedford 27 months 1400 Mi and
part gentle breezes from the SW heading to
the SE saw five Backs Lot 3049 & Long 172.47 &

Monday Sept 21st 1840

Begins with gentle breezes from the SW and
clear heading to the SE Mi part saw a
saw a ship boiling steering & better part
storing down Lot 3023 & Long 173.97 &

Tuesday Sept 22nd 1840

Begins with fresh breezes from the SSW
heading SE saw five Backs employed in storing
down Mi part the same better part saw
a ship steering to the E finished
storing down Lot 3054 & Long 174.30 &

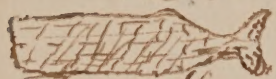
Wednesday Sept 23rd 1840

Begins with fresh breezes from the
SW and cloudy steering SE & saw nothing
Mi part raining at 4 PM saw whales beneath
the boats so on the boats of chasing
strong breezes are & squally

Sept 24 40 &

Ship Aligait of New Bedford

Thursday Sept 24th 1840
 Begins with fresh breezes from the S.E.
 and clear at 1 the Boat came to the
 ship got dinner and off struck one whale
 got a Boat. Store Boat at 6 took the
 whale to the ship latter part moderate
 cut in the whale began to boil saw ship
 Lat 29° 50' Long 174° 48' E by Chas.



Friday Sept 25th 1840
 Begins with light breezes from the E
 and clear heading to the south in p.m.
 in repairing one of the Boats and sailing
 saw a ship boiling latter part the same
 Boat at 11 am spoke the ship Charles Owen
 Runney of Fair Haven to north 1300
 latter employed in repairing the steaming
 Boat Lat 29° 54' Long 174° 54' E

Saturday Sept 26th 1840
 Begins with light breezes from the S.E. and
 clear heading to the S.W. employed in
 boiling at night spoke the Charles Owen
 and latter part the same finished
 boiling at 11 am Lat 30° 05' Long 175° 39' E

Sunday Sept 27th 1840
 Begins with light air and calm the Charles
 Owen in sight this part calm latter part
 light breezes from the N.W. steamed by
 Lat 30° 25' Long 176° 29' E

Monday Sept 28th 1840
 Begins with gentle breezes from the N.W.
 and during steering by all sail set the
 Charles Owen in sight this and latter part
 fresh breezes employed in filling oil to
 store Lat 29° 48' Long 178° 55' E by Chas.

Heading in for the Islands

105

Tuesday Sept 29th 1840

Began with fresh breezes from the NW steering S.W. at 5 PM saw a school of sperm whales down. Bonty but night came on or probably we should get some this fore run off and lay aback through the night at day light saw whales down but as usual came on board without any

Sept 29 1840

Wednesday Sept 30th 1840

Began with gentle breezes and clear chuseing whales to the SW at a lower end clear I mistle dark came on board and headed to the S when shall we get a voyage I know not this is the 20th time we have seen whales this season got 300 and now must go in

Spent fore calm latter employed in stowing down the main Hatch Sept 28 1840

Thursday Sept Oct 1st 1840

Began with light airs from the SW and clear steering S.E. saw nothing in fore fresh breezes from the SW latter Sunday at 11 the wind hauled to the N.E. suddenly headed to the S.E.

Sept 28 1840 Long by Chron 179.20th

Friday Oct 2nd 1840

Began with light breeze, and huffling heading S.E. at a time to the N.E. at 6 o'clock to the S.E. saw nothing clear clear but fore calm latter fore light breezes from from the SW scene I saw I bent and let main sail and fore top sail and lowered the O.P. main sail took in a boat to repair saw a ship heading to S. Sept 29 36 Long by Chron 179.10
Sept 178.50th

100
Ship Allegail of New-Be-Jore

Saturday Oct 3rd 1840

Begins with gentle breezes from the SW steering SE & set the Fore top mast steering sail this and latter parts the same

Set Galls 30 01 & Long by Chron 176 11 W

Sunday Oct 4th 1840 ^{Set 175 28 W}

Begins with light breezes from the SW and clear steering SE & whales to be seen this day this part the same latter the wind hauled to the WSW and freshened

Set 29 55 & Long by Chron 174 30 by Dist 174 20 W

Monday Oct 5th 1840

Begins with fresh breezes from the WSW steering SE & all sail set this and latter parts cloudy and some rain commenced melting the Oil in the hole saw fin backs & set 30 09 & Long by Chron 171 40 W

Tuesday Oct 6th 1840

Begins with fresh breezes and baffling from NW to SW steering SE & cloudy and some rain all necessary but going large this part sprally latter part clear the W set 29 54 & Long 169 15 W

Wednesday Oct 7th 1840

Begins with fresh breezes from the NW and cloudy steering SE & we saw nothing when shall we get some Oil I know not but I hope to get so more on our passage this and latter parts moderate breezes and clear

Set Galls 30 09 & Long by Chron 167 25 W

Thursday Oct 8th 1840

Begins with light breezes from the NW and clear steering SE & we saw Killens & sent up the Fore and Mizzen top gallant yard and set the sails but a new mizen top gallant sail this part clear latter part light breezes from the SE and clear saw nothing

Set Galls 30 00 & Long 166 20 W by Chron

Bound for the Sandwich Islands

107

Friday Oct 9th 1840

Begins with with light breezes from the SE and clear heading. ENE & all sail set nothing to be seen & clear when shall we get some whales or some activity for some time of lively day, latter part fresh breezes from the S and SW saw 1 ship employed in setting up pipe shoots for water - so Per.

Lat 30 00 N Long by Chron 164 00 W

Saturday Oct 10th 1840

Begins with fresh breezes from the SW at 1 pm the wind hauled to the NW & it increased & double reefed the top sail took in the Main sail latter part more moderate set single reefed top sail's saw 1 ship to the NE Lat 29 48 N Long 161 25 W

Sunday Oct 11th 1840

Begins with fresh breezes from the NW heading & 1 ship in sight no whales

Mid and latter part light winds

and light Lat by Chron 29 00 N Long 160 20 W

Monday Oct 12th 1840

Begins with light breezes from the East heading & all sail set saw 1 ship

Mid part the same latter part the wind

S and SW steering & by Chron 29 42 N Long 159 10 W

Tuesday Oct 13th 1840

Begins with gentle breezes from the S steering & by employed in repairing a fore sail saw 1 ship in company no whales

yet Mid and latter part the same

saw 3 ships employed in running jobs

Lat by Chron 29 48 N Long by Chron 157 20 W

103 Ship Abigail of New Bedford

Wednesday Oct 12th 1840
 Begins with gentle breezes from the
 South steering 260 at 3 P.M. spoke
 the ship Daniel Webster Phylskett of Vantour
 29 months 1300 M and latter part heading
 from 265 to 260 strong breezes saw nothing
 Got 29.38 N Long by Chron 155 00 W

Thursday Oct 13th 1840
 Begins with gentle from the S.E. heading 280
 saw nothing employed in breaking out for
 wood but fire at rather scarce M part the
 same at 7 AM tacked to the south strong breeze
 and squally took in the light sails &c
 Got 29.42 N Long by Chron 154 40 W

Friday Oct 14th 1840
 Begins with fresh breezes and squally
 from the E.S.E. and S.E. heading 38 38 W saw
 fire Back gunners & here we go for shore
 M and latter part much the same
 heading 35 E Got 29.13 N Long 154 40 W

Saturday Oct 15th 1840
 Begins with strong breezes from the E
 and cloudy heading 35 E M and latter part
 the same employed in repairing an old fore
 topsail Got 29.29 N Long by Chron 154 38 W

Sunday Oct 16th 1840
 Begins with fresh breeze and squally
 the wind from the E by S steering 35 E
 saw nothing M and latter part heading
 squally Got 29.47 N Long by Chron 154 30 W

Monday Oct 17th 1840
 Begins fresh gales from the E and squally
 steering 35 E M and latter part the
 same saw nothing employed in repairing
 the bigger stay sail &c
 Got 29.22 N Long by Chron 153 00 W
 by list 154 00 W

for Mouee

109

Tuesday Oct 20th 1840
Begin with fresh trades and clear
steering I saw a brig steering SW
at night shortened sail. This point
steering off SW at 10 AM saw Onyhee
having I dist 25 miles So end running of
Mouee

Wednesday Oct 21st 1840 see The Polynesian
page 83
Begin with gentle breezes and sou' by
at 4 AM bent the cables at 6 & Point
of Mouee having SW per compass.
This point making down for Tahina &
latter the same

Thursday Oct 22 1840
Begin with pleasant weather at 3 PM
anchored in 10 fathoms of water at
Tahina in company with 12 ships
from this to the 22nd the imploys in in
getting wood water & recruits in the crew
on liberty

Friday Oct 23 1840
Begin with strong trades and squally
most of the ships dragging from there
on chorage at 7 AM took our anchor
and stood out for Oahu ships & water

Saturday 24 1840 Oct

Begin with strong gales and squally
saw a ship for Oahu at 6 noon ship
arrived having 22 men Point at day light
men down for Oahu at 9 went on shore
So ends logging off & on discharges
John Holsen one of the boat steers
Begins he was good for nothing to strike
whales

Ship Abigail of New Bedford

Saturday Oct 31st 1840

Begin with fresh trader and squally
beginning off and on at Oahu at 6 came on board
all steered to the west round Barber's
Point employed in stowing on chums &
Mie and latter parts strong trader heading
SW by N from Oahu at a distance

Set by lbs 9152 & Sounding by Chronos 15834thSunday Nov 1st 1840

Begin with fresh trader and a heavy swell
heading SW by N under double reefed
top sails Mie part took in the Bow Boat
latter part more moderate took in
set the the major top galleon sail & d

Set by lbs 2346 & Sounding 15940thMonday Nov 2nd 1840

Begin with fresh trader and clear
heading SW at 9 AM the wind broke to
the N took to the air latter part strong
trader set at 4 PM Sounding 15900th by Chronos

Tuesday Nov 3rd 1840

Begin with fresh breezes from NW heading
SW by N heavy swell from the NE and squally
Mie and latter parts light breezes

Set by lbs 2404 & Sounding by first 15745 by Chronos 15751thWednesday Nov 4th 1840

Begin with a calm and clear employed
in nothing saw nothing at 2 AM took
a light breeze from the SE steered SW &
latter part sent down the main top sail
yard and sent up a new one the old
one was badly sprung & clear when
shall we get some more oil to keep
off foginess Set by lbs 2440 & Sounding 15635th

for the S W Coast after Sperm Oil

Thursday Nov 5th 1840

Begins with gentle breezes from the E heading
SSE all sail set where are the whales
on the coast & hope & there may we find
them and get 800 barrels this cruise with them
6 Jan send us prosperity and may we be thankful
all for it Mid and latter parts fresh breezes
and cloudy Lat 20 57 S Long 155 40 W

Friday Nov 6th 1840

Begins with fresh breezes from the E
and cloudy heading SSE saw nothing
Mid and latter part much the same
sent down the m top gallant boom
and put new jibs on herit the second
best main top gallant sail saw nothing
Lat 20 01 S Long 154 40 W

Saturday Nov 7th 1840

Begins with fresh breezes from the E
heading SSE with all necessary sail set
Mid and latter parts the same some
squally S & C's

Sunday Nov 8th 1840

Begins with fresh breezes from the E and
cloudy heading SSE at 3 PM tacked to
the SSE at 11 tacked to the SSE latter
part the same Lat 21 23 S Long 153 15 W

Monday Nov 29th 1840

Begins with fresh breezes from the East
and cloudy heading to the SSE the wind
right ahead make slow work but patience
is all this for the same latter part the
wind hauled to the SSE headed E
saw nothing imphages in area hauling
statues found them nothing fast
Lat 22 25 S Long 151 15 W

Ship Abigail of New Bedford

Tuesday Nov 10th 1840

Begins with fresh breezes from the SSE
and squally heading E all day
set this and latter parts the same

Alt 31.50 Long 148.37 W

Wednesday Nov 11th 1840

Begins with gentle breezes from the SW
and cloudy steering E all sail set sun nothing
a fair wind and we were going large
where should we get some oil there makes
me homesick where are the wharves. Mid night
squally took in the light sails latter part
much the same set 31.25 Long 145.00 W

Thursday Nov 12th 1840

Begins with fresh breezes from the SW
and cloudy steering E by N Mid and latter
part the same set 31.20 Long 144.40 W

Friday Nov 13th 1840

Begins with strong breezes from the SW
and squally steering E by S sun surprises
latter part moderate employed in fitting
the cutting pendant for 20 whalers set 31.25
Long 138.00 W

Saturday Nov 14th 1840

Begins with moderate breezes from
the SW steering E by S at 6 PM the wind
veered to the W and raining Mid and latter
parts the wind backing from the
SW thick and raining all day

Sunday Nov 15th 1840

Begins with gentle breezes from the W
and thick rainy weather heading E
all sail set Mid and latter light wind
and backing all around the compass

Alt 30.47 Long 135.50 W

Looking for Sperm Oil &c

113

Monday Nov-16th 1840
begins with light breezes and happing
a heavy swell from the W slow work
this and latter parts calm & clear
Lat 30.58 & Long by Chron 135.40 by Dist 135.30
Tuesday Nov-17th 1840

begins with light breezes from the SW
and clear steering Light Air and latter
parts much the same Saw nothing
Lat 31.00 & Long by Chron 134.57 W
Wednesday Nov-18th 1840

begins with gentle breezes from the
SW and cloudy steering Light
imployed in fitting entirely clear
this and latter parts strong breeze
Lat 30.55 & Long by Chron 130.50 by Dist 131.07
Thursday Nov-19th 1840

begins with fresh breezes from the SW
and a heavy swell steering Light all sail
set imployed in fitting a new main royal &
top gallant steering sail latter parts the
wind hauled to the W sent up the main royal
and set the top & steering & by Land
Lat by Chron 30.39 & Long by Chron 127.48
Friday Nov-20th 1840

begins with fresh breezes from the W and
clear steering Light all sail set this &
latter parts much the same Lat 30.04 &
Long 125.28
Saturday Nov-21st 1840

begins with fresh breezes from the
SW heading Light all sail set took
in the fly jib and repaired it
this and latter parts much the same
saw porpoises & black fish
Lat 29.07 & Long by Chron 122.32 W

Ship Alligail of New Bedford

Sunday Nov 22nd 1840

Begins with moderate breezes from the S.E. and clear heading East all sail set
No Whales seen and better prospect the same
Lat 41° 29' 52" Long 71° 00' W
Since Thursday the sea has lost 3 minutes
& 35 seconds by the old one

Monday Nov 23rd 1840

Begins with gentle breeze from the N
steering E by N set the steering sails
& sail at 4 am saw Gaudalope bearing
E by S dist 8 or 9 miles tacked and stood off until
day light at 7 sent in a boat to catch fish
So ends off and on

Tuesday Nov 24th 1840

Begins with gentle breezes from E by N
and clear at 1 am the boats came aboard
with but 1 fish made all sail steady & E by E
discovered to day that our oil has begun to
leak a little I hope it will soon stop it is
hard to loose it after it is stored down
at 4 am the hauler to E by E and blew fresh
butter first doubled reefed the top sails put
out the Bow Boat at 7 gave Richard Porter
one dozen with a small rope for refusing
to obey the Third officer and insolent language
So ends Lat 41° 31' Long 71° 30' W

Wednesday Nov 25th 1840

Begins with strong gales and clear from the
N.E. heading E by E ran hump back at 10
am need ship stood off until 3 am for
rocks not down on the chart better prospect
moderate wind all sail to the S.E. & saw
hump back & implied in Point Boat
Lat 41° 26' 46" Long 71° 45' W

On California of the Whales

115

Thursday Nov 28th 1840

Begins with gentle breezes from the NW and clear steering S by E all sail set Mid and latter part light wind saw nothing Got by 11 AM 115 1/2 W

Friday Nov 29th 1840

Begins with light airs from the N steering S by E all sail set Mid and latter part much the same employed in scapery and cleaning ship for painting saw nothing Got by 11 AM 119 1/2 W

Saturday Nov 30th 1840

Begins with a dead calm and smooth at a time took a breeze from the NW steered E by S saw nothing at day light saw the Island of Margaritta bearing N by E dist 25 miles employed in painting ship & under

Got by 11 AM 121 3/4 W

Sunday Nov 30th 1840

Begins with light airs and calm steering S by E saw hump backs at 8 AM SW part of Margaritta bore N by E dist 20 miles Mid part the light breezes from the NE latter part the island in sight to NW Got by 11 AM 121 1/2 W

Monday Nov 30th 1840

Begins with light breezes from the W steering E by E saw the main land to the East saw hump backs & Mid and latter part light air in wind baffling the main land in sight to the NE dist 20 miles employed in painting the stern and some of the spars saw black fish porpoises &c

Got by 11 AM 120 31 W

Ship Aligait of New Bedford

Tuesday Dec 1st 1840

Begins with light air and baffling
blowing our way down the coast at 6 from
the Cape St Lucas bearing E by S Dist 25 miles
Mid part sunny clear the wind at 9 am
seems a bit and we are ashore at Redon Bay
So the day trying off and on sun on English
Bank steering to the S E

Wednesday Dec 2^d 1840

Begins with fresh breeze from the N W at 4
In the Boat returns with keep & I stand off
shore at 6 am the Cape bore E by S Dist 10 miles
Mid and latter part off and on one
boat after some on other after meet B E

Thursday Dec 3^d 1840

Begins with light breeze the aft air on
at 5 the boat returns with a small Bullock
Mid part calm latter light breeze steering E by S
Dist 14 1/2 N

Friday Dec 4th 1840

Begins with light air and latter the sun
in sight from W by W to S E saw a schooner
bent the old sail for cruising fore & main
top sails & fore sail saw Hump backs &
Mid part strong gale from N steering E by S
latter made some got by 10 200 Long 108 05

Saturday Dec 5th 1840

Begins with light breeze from the E heading
S E saw black fish and a fish accept sperm
Whales at day light saw the Maria Islands
being from E to S E Dist 20 miles heading
N E saw Hump Backs &
Dist by 11 21 1/2 N Long by 106 33 W

Running down the Coast

117

Sunday Dec 6th 1840

Begins with gentle breezes from the N
steering E at a stear S E at Cape
Corrientes having S E by E Dist 25 miles
Mid and latter parts the same Lat 20° 08' Long 105° 48'

Monday Dec 7th 1840

Begins with gentle breezes from the N
steering S E down the Coast all sail set
at 6 the hawing power is to S E
Dist 8 miles Mid and latter part light
wind & baffling & calms impeding in Pointing
the Bullwarks inside & Lat 19° 32' Long 105° 35'

Tuesday Dec 8th 1840

Begins with light air and calms the
Coast about 20 miles off Mid and latter
parts gentle breezes Lat 18° 38' Long 106° 50'

Wednesday Dec 9th 1840

Begins with gentle breezes from the N
steering S E all sail set sun-mathing
the Coast in sight 20 or 30 miles Dist
0 fms when shall we get some whales
this makes me thome sick no whales so many
Mid and latter parts the same Pointing the
Boat inside & Lat 17° 58' Long 105° 42'

Thursday Dec 10th 1840

Begins with light breezes from the
N steering S E the Coast in sight
Mid and latter part calm and warm
Thermometer 89 in the shade Lat 17° 41' Long 105° 25'

Friday Dec 11th 1840

Begins with a calm at 6 AM took a light
from the N W steers S E by S saw killers &
thome sick sea sick mid time so long without Oil
Mid and latter parts light breezes
picked up a tree for wood the Coast
about 30 miles Dist Lat 17° 29' Long 102° 35'

118
Ship Aligail of New Bedford

Saturday Dec 12th 1840

Begins with light airs and baffling steering & saw black fish in abundance the barometer about 30 miles off Mid sent the same latter breezes from the SW heading & employed in blacksmithing &c

Got 19 25 & going 102 09 W

Sunday Dec 13th 1840

Begins with light airs from the S steering & at 5 AM picked a tree about 70 feet long fine wood took it in Mid and latter part much the same baffling airs. Is shore work

Got 17 00 & going 104 48 W

Monday Dec 14th 1840

Begins with light breezes & baffling & calm the barometer about 30 miles off Mid sent fresh breezes latter part high sent down the main top mast and put the head of the mast & trussel trees and sent it up again the barometer about 19 miles off Mid 16 50 & going 100 59 W

Tuesday Dec 15th 1840

Begins with light airs and calm saw four backs employed in getting up the lower top of mast & yard &c saw hales Mid and latter part the same saw larger fires on the shore Got 10 47 & going 100 20 W

Wednesday Dec 16th 1840

Begins with light breezes from the SW steering & light saw nothing but the barometer Mid and latter part gentle breezes saw jumpers saw hales to be seen

Got 16 11 & going 99 38 by bar 99 45

On the Coast of America

119

Thursday Dec 17th 1810

Begins with light breezes from the W steering & the land about 20 miles distant Mid and latter part the same saw nothing but fog Obs 1555 Long 99 19 W

Friday Dec 18th 1810

Begins with light air and calm & at 3 Am took a fresh breeze from the steers & S. latter part the sun the land in sight Lat 35 50 N Long 98 15 W

Saturday Dec 19th 1810

Begins with light air and calm at 5 Am caught a bill fish 14 feet long a fine fresh mess Mid air & latter part light breezes from the N steering in place in hunting the main mast & Lat 35 17 N Long 97 45

Sunday Dec 20th 1810

Begins with light air from the SSW steering & the land about 25 miles distant about when shall we get some whales Mid and latter part much the same Lat 35 00 Long 97 00 W

Monday Dec 21st 1810

Begins with a fresh breeze from S. S. E. stood to the S till 4 PM then took to N. E. the about 50 miles distant Mid part the same at 8 Am took to the S. E. the water turned to a dark green in place in hunting a main top sail Lat 36 53 N Long 96 30

Tuesday Dec 22^d 1810

Begins with gentle breezes from E to E. N. then turn to the S. E. all sail come whales Mid part fresh gales from the S. steered S. S. E. doubled reef the top sail latter part took in the main sail & lost sight of the land Lat 35 57 N Long 94 55 W

Ship Aligait of New Bedford.

Wednesday Dec 23rd 1840

Begins with fresh gales from the N steering
by S at 1 we set the main sail at 4 set side
reef top sails and main top 3 sail &
Mid part the same latter Mr Donate Mr De
all sail saw Hump Back Sat by 13025 day 9250

Thursday Dec 24th 1840

Begins with light breezes from the S & E
heading to the S & E Calm come whales here
we are almost 17 months out 60 when shall
we get full and go home but we must have
patience Mid part a dead calm current setting
to the W latter part light breezes from
S & E heading S & E employed in repairing
a fore sail Sat by 19 21 & 22 day 9238

Friday Dec 25th 1840

Begins with light airs from the S & E
saw Hump Back bent a new fly jib &
condemned the old one Mid and latter
part fresh breezes from N steering by S
saw hump back to end Christmas hope to
have 2000 barrels before another Sat by 1159 day 9130

Saturday Dec 26th 1840

Begins with light breezes from the S & E
heading to the S & E whales and the oil leaking
and we must break out Mid part calm latter
part fresh breezes from S & E heading S & E
employed in repairing sails Sat by 1146 day 9045

Sunday Dec 27th 1840

Begins with fresh breezes from the S & E
heading S & E at 1 we bent the main top gable sail
Mid and latter part much the same in
a strong westerly current which is bad
for us at present saw Hump Back
Sat by 1159 & 22 day 9009

Looking for Sperm Whales

121

Mon Day Dec 28th 1810

Begins with fresh breezes from the Wnd heading ESE all sail no whales yet 14 months to day since we left Hovee at day light began to break out the storm side to find the leak found a cask about a barrel out stowed back it being too rough to start the other side Lat 85²⁸ N Long 89⁰⁵ W

Tues Day Dec 29th 1810

Begins with fresh breezes from the Wnd heading ESE at night set the main top sail & the main and latter part more moderate set off sail employed in repairing a main top gabout sail set 4⁵³ N Long 88¹⁰ W

Wednes Day Dec 30th 1810

Begins with light breezes from the N^W heading to the ESE saw nothing Main and latter part the wind from the N^W steering ESE employed in cooping bread between decks Lat 84⁰⁴ N Long 87⁵⁹ W

Thurs Day Dec 31st 1810

Begins with light breezes from the N^W steering ESE saw nothing Odors - what we Main and latter part light airs and calm employed in repairing all sails Lat 83⁰⁰ N Long 86²⁶ W Lat 86²⁹ N

Fri Day Jan 1st 1811

Begins with a calm sea - a shark what dark times no whales but may the Lord grant this year to be more successfull than the past one year goes and another comes times flys fast we know not what may happen in another year or what has amongst our friends the past it is 14 months since we have heard from these latter part light breezes from the N^W steering ESE saw killers &c Lat 80⁰⁸ N Long 85⁵⁰ W

Ship Aligail of New Bedford

Saturday Jan 2nd 1841

Begins with light breezes from the NW.
 Steaming SE & saw porpoises in and latter
 part the same saw the land to the N 60
 miles dist Lat 44 32 Long 85 05 W

Sunday Jan 3rd 1841

Begins with light air and baffling & clear
 saw one shark in and latter part fresh
 breezes from the SE & saw the main part
 to the SE Lat 44 15 W Long 83 50 W

Monday Jan 4th 1841

Begins with fresh breezes from the SE W
 heading SE saw Black fish & porpoises
 at the 2nd bearing from N to SE &
 dist 25 miles at 4 to 6 to the W at 12 mi
 taken to the SE latter part the saw Point
 Barica SE dist 30 miles Lat 43 38 N Long 85 10

Tuesday Jan 5th 1841

Begins with fresh breezes from WSW
 steering SE & all said no whales to be seen
 this looks dark dark in first shower of rain
 latter light air and baffling employed in
 repairing the scuttle but Lat 40 1 N Long 89 30 W

Wednesday Jan 6th 1841

Begins calm at a point took a breeze from
 the NW steamed SE & at 6 am the Island of
 Shontcaro bearing N by E dist 25 miles in
 the same latter saw the Quicara saw latter
 however got none S 20 5 Lat 40 00 Long 89 50 W

Thursday Jan 7th 1841

Begins with gentle breezes from the W steering
 & saw 3 ships at 8 am Quicaras bore & dist
 10 miles at 8 spoke the ship Frances Henrietta Keyman
 of New Bedford 14 month 60000 Black fish the
 Ken-Englan & Boston of Phippsia 12 mo 450 & the old
 ship Stanton of Talcahuana 3 mo 300 mi & latter part
 the same cruising of Quila

off the Island of Quilo

123.

Fri Day Jan 8th 1841

Begins with gentle breezes all round the compass standing off & on the Quicaras at 6 bore W & W 3 ships in sight

and put sailing at 8 am spoke the ship Frances Henrietta and headed to the W saw nothing so on

Satur Day Jan 9th 1841

Begins with light breezes from West heading to the W in company with the F.H. and our latter part. Night and falling wind at day light the F.H. about 8 miles saw whales she lowered and pulled up to her but the going fast we did not get near them she fastened to me but soon drewed so on

Sun Day Jan 10th 1841

Begins with light wind at 6 am spoke the F.H. let her our blacksmith to do work for her and our latter part the same Point Marietta bore S by W Dist 15 miles

Mon Day Jan 11th 1841

Begins with light breezes all round the compass the F.H. in sight at 6 bore the ship Marietta bore S by W Dist 15 miles at 8 am Capt. Reynold came aboard and spent the evening and our latter part heading to the W saw Compasses & so on

Tuesday Jan 12th 1841

Begins with gentle breezes from the S heading to the W at night shortened sail Quicaras bore W Dist 15 miles and put sailing at 6 am saw black fish bore W got nothing at 9 went on shore at Quicaras after coconuts and saw 3 ships

Ship Whigail of New Bedford

Wednesday Jan 13th 1841
 Begins with light air and calm
 at 2 PM the boats returned with 500
 Coconuts at 5 spoke the Frances Henrietta
 Lincunas bore nor & dist 12 miles
 Mi and latter part the same so &

Thursday Jan 14th 1841
 Begins with baffling wind & squalling
 off the Lincunas at 6 AM spoke the ships
 Gifferna & New England latter part much
 the same saw 3 ships so ends

Friday Jan 15th 1841
 Begins with the same wind light
 and baffling at night spoke the 3rd
 Montuosa Stone & dist 15 miles
 Mi and latter part the same

Saturday Jan 16th 1841
 Begins with light air & all raised the
 compass at 5 spoke the Spanish ship 300
 her name Bapt Board at 8 spoke & England
 latter part moving down for Lincunas

Sunday Jan 17th 1841
 Begins with gentle breezes from the
 W moving down for the Lincunas
 at 6 AM saw & dist 10 miles & ships
 in sight at day light saw the New
 England's boat. Saw 2 down with our
 boat saw whales but did not get near
 them so ends

Monday Jan 18th 1841 ~~1841~~
 Begins with light air from the
 S W at 3 Capt. Hays saw one on board
 at 4 saw whales 5 miles to the W. 2 down
 down boat struck one at 10 took him
 to the ship later part cut him in 2
 beyond. Boat saw 3 ships the Lincunas
 at 11 & dist 20 miles

Off Leno

125

Tuesday Jan 19th 1841

Begins with light rain at night
spoke the F.H. and got the Blacksmith
the Spanish ship run down mid part
heavy squalls of rain latter part finished
hauling so on

Wednesday Jan 20th 1841

Begins with cloudy weather - the
wind light and baffling heading in
for Leno at 6 hours & 12 miles
Bore the F.H. latter part the sun

Thursday Jan 21st 1841

Begins with cloudy weather - and
wind all round the compass saw 3
ships at 6 am spoke the F.H. latter part
strong breezes from N.E. heading E.S.E.
saw ships began to break out the ground
corks in the Bone Hole to repair found
them varying bad and rotten & down

Friday Jan 22nd 1841

Begins with light breezes from the
N at 6 from the S steered in for
the Leno at 12 miles mid part
calm latter part fresh breezes from the
N.E. heading in N.W. sun - Leno

Saturday Jan 23rd 1841

Begins with light air and calm
at night took in the light sails
Leno at 12 miles mid part
saw no whales no Murrey latter part
strong breezes from the N.E. heading
to the S & employed in fitting corks
for water 1 ship in sight saw
nothing

Ship Abigail of New Bedford

Sun Day Jan 24th 1841

Begin with gentle breezes from the NW & heading E but soon spoke the New-England & Dear this and latter part fresh breeze from NE at 4 AM tacked to the NW & saw the NE

Mon Day Jan 25th 1841

Begin with gentle breezes from NE & heading NW at 4 the wind hauled to the NE heading NE & W near sun set the NE boats down saw their fasten to something could not tell what at 6 Lucanas bore NE dist 15 miles at 8 saw the NE take a small whale along side mid boat heavy rains then Dec & lightning latter calm

Tues Day Jan 26th 1841

Begin with light winds and buffeting at a sea. Black fish Lucanas got one at 6 shortened sail Lucanas bore NE dist 10 miles mid boat latter part moderate & caught spoke the NE & NE

Wed Day Jan 27th 1841

Begin with light breezes and clear at night spoke the NE & NE from the current setting to the NE latter at 9 saw spouts at dist down boat thinking they were whales but they proved to be black fish we got four took the ship

Thurs Day Jan 28th 1841

Begin with light winds and calm heading in before the land at night Lucanas bore NE dist 15 miles latter part fresh & boiling unbroken ice working up for a while strong breezes from the NE - England & its company

off Quibo

127

Friday Jan 29th 1841
 Begins with fresh breezes from the
 N working in for Quibo at 11 AM bent
 the cables down in after noon & water
 at Quibon's bore SW Dist 15 miles
 Mi and latter part the same

Saturday Jan 30th 1841

Begins with gentle breezes from the
 SW heading for Quibo at 10 AM and
 in 14 fathoms of water soft bottom
 South Point of Quibo bore S by S
 & Point N by E the New England
 anchored at the same time then
 for Wood and Water at day light sent
 the boats on shore for water - one party
 after Wood at 9 took of the water
 about 60 bls at 10 sent a party to
 Eliza Brown John Lawrence &
 George Phillips to the

Sunday Jan 31st 1841

Begins with fine weather employed
 in getting wood at 1 PM William Plummer
 & Robert Wood run away this ^{miles} 5 and I
 how many more will go I know - not
 Mi and latter part the same

Monday Feb 1st 1841

Begins with light air and baffling
 latter part employed in getting wood

Tuesday Feb 2^d 1841

Begins with fine weather for wooding
 at 5 AM got under weigh and stop
 out of the bay with light wind latter
 part calm the New England in company
 leaving 5 men on a desolate Island
 to look for themselves

Ship Log of Sea Breeze

Wednesday Feb 3rd 1841
 Begins with light breezes from all
 points of the compass at 4 took a fresh
 breeze ran out at dusk saw the
 Luchamps to the S of Mid and latter
 part steering to the west

Thursday Feb 4th 1841
 Begins with light breezes from
 the S at night spoke the 3 ships
 & England Frances Henrietta & Stanton
 the 10 to the N 15 miles got one man
 from the Frances Henrietta by the name
 of Alfred Marshall Mid and latter
 part the same

Friday Feb 5th 1841
 Begins with baffling winds working
 to the Westward sold the Surber tops
 cloths at Auction latter part employed
 in repairing our old Boat Seabird

Saturday Feb 6th 1841
 Begins with gentle breezes from the
 S steering S.W. at 2 PM sent a boat
 on shore at Montuosa after coconuts
 at 6 returned with about 1000 the
 Island here is dirt 6 miles Mid and
 latter part steering to the S.W. at 6.59

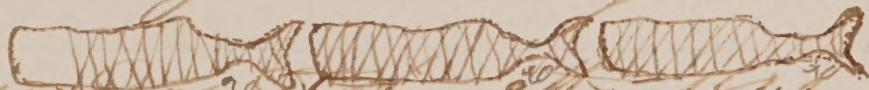
Sunday Feb 7th 1841
 Begins with moderate breezes from
 the S steering S.W. by W lost sight
 of the land good by Quibo Mid and
 latter part much the same

Lat by Obs 6 34 & Long 89 38 W

On the North Pacific Ocean 129.

Monday Feb 8th 1841

Begins with gentle breezes from the S head wind WSW at 2 PM
saw Whales at 3 hours and captured
3 small whales this looks like good
luck latter part cut in the whales and
began to boil fat by 6 41.5 Long 89.58 W



Tuesday Feb 9th 1841

Begins with light breezes from the
S steering WSW implements in boiling
Mid and latter parts light wind blowing
calm. implements in boiling 6 46.5 Long 85.02

Wednesday Feb 10th 1841

Begins with blowing wind in implements
in boiling Mid part finished latter part
the same weather saw five backs 6 08 Long 85.00

Thursday Feb 11th 1841

Begins with light breezes from the SW
heading SE? No whales but hope for them
soon Mid part blowing wind latter raining

Friday Feb 12th 1841

Begins with calm and cloudy weather
Mid part calm latter part without the main
top sail and repaired it saw five backs 5 18.5 Long 83.13 W

Saturday Feb 13th 1841

Begins with gentle breezes from
the SW heading west saw five backs
Mid and latter parts the same implements
in storing down saw nothing SE

Sunday Feb 14th 1841

Begins with light wind from the S heading
WSW saw nothing Mid and latter good
latter part steering SW by N light
squalls of rain & hail
fat by 5 33 Long 85.00 W

Ship Abigail of New Bedford

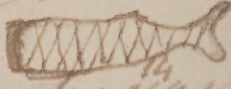
Monday Feb 15th 1841

Begins with light wind from the SSE heading SW clear weather saw nothing for time being favor us yet this and better part rainy steering SW by S or E by S

Tuesday Feb 16th 1841

Begins with strong breezes from the S & wind rainy steering S by N this part calm at 10 and saw a school of whales at 12 M. R. lowered squally weather saw Locof's Island having it 30 miles S. E. 3

Wednesday Feb 17th 1841

Begins with squally weather the boat off at 1 pastene to a whale at a took him to the ship and cut him in saw a large body of whales going to the SW  this calm and rainy at day light began to boil cloudy Lat 51° 13' Long 85° 47' W

Thursday Feb 18th 1841

Begins with light winds from the SW steering SW by S saw grampuses Porpoises & fin backs at 8 finished boiling this and latter part light air & calm Lat 43° 15' Long 88° 44'

Friday Feb 19th 1841

Begins with light air from the SW and clear heading to the SSE saw fin backs & this and latter part much the same Lat 44° 45' Long 85° 55' W

Saturday Feb 20th 1841

Begins with light breezes from the S & clear steering S by E saw 3 or 4 whales caught two this and latter part light air and boiling saw grampuses & C

Lat 44° 45' Long 86° 05' W

131
Looking for sperm. Like want 2000

Sunday Feb 21st 1841

Begins with gentle breezes from the S.E.
steering S.W. Saw nothing Mid and
latter part much the same Lat Long 87 95

Monday Feb 22nd 1841

Begins with fresh breezes from the S.E.
steering S.W. by S caught a porpoise
Mid and latter part much the
same Lat 88 35 Long 89 00 W

Tuesday Feb 23rd 1841

Begins with light breezes from the
S heading W.S.W. saw nothing. O Dear
hard luck almost 19 months but 80
barrels looks rather thick but we
must be patient home sick enough

Mid and latter part continues the
same saw nothing Lat 88 55 Long 90 00 W

Wednesday Feb 24th 1841

Begins with fresh breezes from the S.E.
and clear heading S.W. all sail

Mid and latter part to the same saw
nothing Lat 90 00 Long 91 10 W

Thursday Feb 25th 1841

Begins with light breezes from the
S.E. heading S at a fair sail - Culpepper's
Island bearing S.W. Dist 25 miles Warranus
Island bearing S.W. Dist 35 miles O

Dear when shall we see whales at 3 am
sailed to the W. at 9 lowered a boat
to go a fishing at Culpepper's pulled until
mid and could not get there owing to
a strong current came on board mid
stop to the S the setting about 100
miles per hour to W.S.W.

Ship Abigail of New Bedford

Friday Feb 26th 1840

Begins with light breezes from the S & all clear heading SSW at 6 AM Cullipens Island bore 2^d dist 25 miles. Mid and latter parts light air. Lat 42° 58' Long 99° 54' thro' 92° 5'

Saturday Feb - 27th 1840

Begins with light air. On 2 calm saw nothing. Mid & latter part fresh breezes from the S & heading SSW the current setting WSW about 2 miles per hour.

Lat 40° 00' Long 94° 10' W
Sunday Feb 28th 1840

Begins with gentle breezes from the S & heading SSW all sail saw five backs. Mid and latter part strong breezes from S & steering S saw nothing. So ends 19 months. Lat 00° 00' S Long 95° 00'

Monday March 1st 1841

Begins with gentle breezes from the S & steering South. Mid and latter part the same saw nothing. Lat 1° 58' S Long 95° 40' W

Tuesday March 2nd 1841

Begins with strong breezes from the S & on cloudy some rain steering SSW by S at night shortened sail & hauled aboard the mizzen sail heading S. latter part steered N S W. Lat 2° 31' S Long 96° 52' W

Wednesday March 3rd 1841

Begins with fresh trades and cloudy steering S W at night shortened sail no whales to be seen. Mid and latter part continue the same saw nothing no whales.

Clear & day - where are the whales?

Lat 4° 35' S Long 98° 20' W

off shore ground

Thursday March 4th 1841

Begins with gentle trades and clear - Steering S.W. by S. Saw five tracks. Mid. and latter parts much the same Lat by Obs 50° 5' Long 99° 50' W

Friday March 5th 1841

Begins with gentle trades and clear - Steering S.W. Saw nothing at 12. Mid. Steered N.W. Saw nothing. Lat 50° 49' S Long 100° 00' W

Saturday March 6th 1841

Begins with light trades and fine weather - Steering S.W. No whales to be seen this part steered N.W. Lat 50° 39' S Long 100° 50' W

Sunday March 7th 1841

Begins with strong trades and squally weather - Steering S.W. by W. Mid. part the same. Latter steered S.W. spoke the ship Frances Christian of New Bedford 12 months 650 Lat 50° 5' S Long 105° 00'

Monday March 8th 1841

Begins with fresh fresh trades and clear at 4 P.M. spoke the young Harpoon whaler 2150 32 months hunting 95 lbs to fill. Mid. part log aback. Latter steered N.W. Lat 50° 29' S Long 105° 50'

Tuesday March 9th 1841

Begins with gentle trades heading to the S.W. at night shortened sail. Saw a ship heading to the S.W. at daylight were ship steered N.W. Saw nothing. Lat 50° 00' Long 106° 40' W

Ship Abigail of New Bedford

Wednesday March 10th 1841

Begin with fine weather and 2 or 3 whales
steering N. by E. at night haul & a black
latter part steer N. by E. Lat 33.5 N. Long 107.5

Thursday March 11th 1841

Begin with gentle trades steering
S. by E. at night saw black fish below
but got none double reef the top sail &
latter part made sail steady S. by E. saw five
backs & 2 whales & clear Lat 42.25 N. Long 108.20

Friday March 12th 1841

Begin with light trades steering S. by E.
at night shoreward sail when shall we
get some Oil we must be patient and
wait the Lord's time He knows when it
will be best for us he is merciful
and just but as we are not worthy of his
love this and latter part much the same
saw nothing Antonio Silver sick of duty
and I has been for 4 weeks with a sore
leg Badger has been of duty 10 days
with sore eyes he is now blind

Lat 54.5 S Long 110.00 W.

Saturday March 13th 1841

Begin with fresh trades and clear
steering S. by E. at night haul to the S
at day light veer & sail steady N. by E.

Lat 53.25 S Long 110.30 W. Lat 110.45

Sunday March 14th 1841

Begin with gentle trades and clear
steering N. by E. everything but grunting going
on at present could not catch the Bump
at 6 PM veer ship to the S at 12 M. haul
to the S & E latter part steady N. by E.

Lat 44.5 S Long 112.00 W.

Crossing the off-shore ground 135

Monday March 15th 1841

Begins with gentle trades and clear steering
NW by at a little sun - a ship running to
the west at 9 spoke the ship Indian the last
of before 7 months 250 sp 100 whale mid
part steers or latter steers SW showers
of rain Lat 40 N Long 119 58 W

Tuesday March 16th 1841

Begins with strong trades and cloudy
heading SW saw nothing new whales this day
at day light steers NW saw nothing

Lat 420 S Long 113 40 W

Wednesday March 17th 1841

Begins with strong trades steering
NW at night steers N mid and latter
parts squally and rainy saw nothing NW

Thursday March 18th 1841

Begins with light wind and squally
steering N at night veered ship to the S
mid and latter parts calm saw five backs

Lat 44 N Long 110 06 W

Friday March 19th 1841

Begins with a dead calm saw nothing
mid part light trade headed S at 6 AM
saw a shoal of whales lowered and at
1 small one took him along side and
let him in at 8 Lat Long 114 30

~~XXXXXX~~ Saturday March 20th 1841

Begins with strong breezes heading
to the S at 4 PM saw the whales again
and got one faster to a large whale at
sunn set but dove and came on and was
abridged to cut from him latter part cut
in the whale and began to kill saw
breachers to the wire and called three
whales soon lost sight of three

Lat 47 N Long 115 00 W

Ship Abigail of New Bedford

Sunday March 21st 1841

begins with fresh trades heading to the S employed in hoisting at which time we at 10 AM to the S saw nothing visible.

Monday March 22nd 1841

Begins with light wind and cloudy at 5 finishes hoisting light rains.

Mid part the same latter clear heading SSW Lat 44th 34th S Long 116th 00th W.

Tuesday March 23rd 1841

Begins with light trades and clear

heading SSW pass five backs & Porpoises at day light steer S & saw nothing sent the Main top gallant sail down to repair.

At 10 AM Lat 44th 41st S Long 116th 40th W.

Wednesday March 24th 1841

Begins with gentle trades and clear steering

At night hauled to the wind. At

one whaler come whaler almost 20 months

ago he thankful for a little that is weight

get more a day when shall we get home

home sweet home at 12 mid tack to the

S latter part steering S Lat 45th 8th S Long 116th 40th W.

Thursday March 25th 1841

Begins with gentle trades and clear

steering S at night hauled to N & no

whaler at day light none ships and

seen SSW Lat 46th 10th S Long 116th 40th W.

Friday March 26th 1841

Begins with light breezes and hazy

steering SSW pass five backs & 3 mi in

latter part the same saw nothing

no whaler to be seen poor poor times

Lat 46th 30th S Long 117th 50th W.

Sund 27

On the Line

137

Saturday March 27th 1844

Begins with gentle breezes and clear
steering S.W. saw nothing

Mid and latter parts the same saw
nothing Lat 104 S Long 119 00 W

Sunday March 28th 1844

Begins with gentle trades and clear
steering S.W. at 3 P.M. weered ship steers
N.W. at night huffed to N.E.

latter part steers N.W. saw nothing
Lat 104 S Long by Chron 119 25 by Dist 119 43

Monday March 29th 1844

Begins with fresh trades & clear
steering N.W. at haul to with the
main top sail aback 20 months out 7.50

latter part steers N.W. saw nothing
Lat 104 S Long by Chron 120 05 by Dist 120 30

Tuesday March 30th 1844

Begins with gentle trades and clear
steering N.W. at night shortened sail &
steers W. no deer some better Antonio
the same latter part steers N.W. by
Lat by Chron 100 S Long by Chron 121 33 by Dist 121 50 W

Wednesday March 31st 1844

Begins with gentle breezes from the E
and clear steering N.W. by at night haul to
to the N.E. waiting for whales I hope to get
soon & may we have patience it no small
thing to be separate from all friends
so long 17 months since I have heard from
home I little know what may have happened
in time latter part steers N.W.

saw nothing Lat by Chron 100 S Long 122 01 by Chron

Ship Abigail of New Bedford

Thursday April 1st 1841

Begins with gentle breezes steering NW
saw five Backs in abundance at 11 AM saw
black fish, however without success
Mid part hauled by latter part steered
NW light showers of rain Lat 00 35 Long 192 20

Friday April 2nd 1841

Begins with light breezes steering NW
at night shortened sail and veered ship
to the SSW some whales latter part
steered SW saw five Backs So ended a year
and a hard time it has been to me all
kind to deal with Lat 00 38 Long 193 20

Saturday April 3rd 1841

Begins with light breezes and fine
weather steering SW all necessary sail
set dull times all most discouraged
ambition low - and sells cheap latter part
saw black fish however and got one So ended
Lat 00 05 Long 194 28 W

Sunday April 4th 1841

Begins with light airs and clear steering
SW employed in boiling black fish
Mid part calms and raining latter fresh
breezes Badger well on duty Antonio no
better a sick mess Lat 00 15 Long 195 50

Monday April 5th 1841

Begins with squally weather and fresh
trades heading SSW Mid and latter part
the same employed in breaking of por-
shooks for fresh water Lat 00 52 Long 196 50

Tuesday April 6th 1841

Begins with thick rainy weather and buffing
wind heading to the South Ocean Mid part
the same latter clear at 10 AM veered
ship to the N.E. Saw nothing
Lat 1 08 Long 197 30 W

On the Tene

139

Wednesday April 7th 1841
Begins with fresh trades and clear
breezing S.W. & employed in setting up
casks &c. Mid and latter parts the same

Lat 6.15 S Long 127 46 W
Thursday April 8th 1841

Begins with gentle trades heading off?
at night tacked to the S. Antonio Silver
Badger & Knapp sick of duty and a number
of others not much better - at day light
tacked to the S. & steered S. employed
in washing the ships sides to move
we must go Lat 5.4 S Long 127 48 W

Friday April 9th 1841

Begins with gentle breezes and cloudy
steering S. all hands employed in the
ships duty. Mid and latter parts the
same steering S. Lat 4.46 S Long 128 40

Saturday April 10th 1841

Begins with gentle breezes and light
squalls of rain. Saw nothing off - we go
for - more S. with a heavy head & no
murther out 7.00 Bbls of Oil Mid and latter
parts the same Lat 4.05 S Long 128 50

Sunday April 11th 1841

Begins with light airs from the
S. and cloudy steering S. all sail set
Knapp well Badger & are turning up better
Mid and latter part wind backing
and raining Lat 4.58 S Long 128 54 W

Monday April 12th 1841

Begins with fresh breezes from the
S. & squally steering S. all sail set
first heavy rain the wind S. & latter
part wind S. & light
Lat 6.26 S Long 129 50 W

Ship Whigail of New Bedford

Tuesday April 13th 1841

Begins with light winds from S.W. and clear at 6 am hauls to the E steers S.W. by S. Mid part calm latter light wind and huddling Lat 700 Long 199.52

Wednesday April 14th 1841

Begins with light breezes from the E and cloudy steering S.W. by S all sail set & clear when shall we get more bit mid and latter part light & huddling wind & slow work & so this

Thursday April 15th 1841

Begins with calm and dull weather light showers of rain this is a dark voyage thus far - Mid part light wind latter part took the trades steers S.W. by W in force & in making a New Man top Galled in wind Lat 849 Long 150.40 W. Lat 131.00

Friday April 16th 1841

Begins with fresh trades and squally steering S.W. by W all sail Mid and latter part strong wind and cloudy took in the light sails Lat 9.50 Long 133.90 W

Saturday April 17th 1841

Begins with ~~strong~~ light breezes from S.W. and cloudy steering S.W. by W a long voyage ahead the Copper begins to come off - Mid and latter parts the same. Lat 11.17 N Long 135.45

Sunday April 18th 1841

Begins with strong trades and clear steering S.W. by W set the fore top m steering sail Mid and latter part much the same all sail set

Lat by Obs 12.47 N Long 138.40 W

for the Sandwich Islands

141

Monday April 19th 1841
Begins with fresh trades and
clear steering NW by W all sail set
Mid an latter parts the same bent
the second best in 3 gallant sail so end

Lat by 14 14 N Long by 149 55 W

Tuesday April 20th 1841
Begins with strong trades and
cloudy steering NW by W all sail set a
fore top mast stay sail Antonio no
better badger still of duty Blair
Antonio had a rainy bad day I know
not how it will turn Mid an latter
parts the same Lat by 15 05 N Long 149 20 W

Wednesday April 21st 1841
Begins with fresh trades and clear
steering NW by W all sail set in the
ships duty Mid an latter parts the
same employed in rattring the mizer
rigger Lat by 17 27 N Long 147 00 W

Thursday April 22nd 1841
Begins with fresh trades and pleasant
steering NW by W all sail set
Mid an latter parts much the same
steering Lat 18 56 N Long 149 50 W

Friday April 23rd 1841
Begins with fresh breezes from
the E by S steering W by E Mid an
latter parts the same set the lower steering
sail Lat by 19 47 N Long 152 30 W

Saturday April 24th 1841
Begins with gentle trades and clear
steering W by S all sail Mid an
latter parts the same saw a ship
ahead Lat 20 43 N Long 155 20 W

Ship Whigail of New Bedford

Sunday April 25th 1841
 Begins with fresh trades stirring at
 6 AM mouse & point hauling
 SSW Dist 15 miles bent the cables
 and shortened sail for the night
 at 8 PM point bore S & dist 15 miles
 latter part noon in port mouse

Monday April 26th 1841
 Begins with light baffling wind
 at 5 AM anchored in 14 fathoms of
 water latter half the crew on liberty

Monday May 10th 1841
 From April 26th to this day loyding
 at mouse getting of recruits & water
 half the crew on liberty Discharge
 Thomas B. W. Bager & Antonio Silver
 sick fine weather at 5 AM took the anchor
 and stood out ship & 7 natives

Tuesday May 11th 1841
 Begins with fresh trades running down
 for Oahu at 6 AM bent the S & S
 Oahu. Lancing at 12 PM Dist 20 miles
 here we lay with 29 men and nothing
 to do latter part run off for Oahu at 8 AM
 went ashore the ship left and on

Wednesday May 12th 1841
 Begins with gentle trades at 4 AM
 came on board and run off for
 Oahu at 6 spoke the ship Lophya
 Gardner N B 28 March 800 Boobers
 point bore N Dist 10 miles latter part
 run off to W & W run down for it
 at 11 AM went ashore at Kola for
 rum & 5 Cures

Bound for Japan

143

Thursday 13th 1841 May
Begins with fresh trades at 5 PM
returne could not get yams untill
tomorrow - the boat lying off and on
very bad wind a strong westerly current
at 9 went on shore 50 Cans

Friday May 14th 1841
Begins with strong breezes at 5 PM
the boat returne with 8 Bbls of
yams & 4 Hogs run off at 9 hauld
to with the main top sail aback
better part off noon. Once more in
company with the Zephyr send
lashing Can chers &c

Saturday May 15th 1841
Begins with fresh trades heading
NW in the double reefed top sails
the 2 in sight at 5 PM lost sight
of the Land to the S E mid noon
better part steering NW No Lot day 161

Sunday May 16th 1841
Begins with fresh trades & squally
steering NW at 6 PM spoke the
Zephyr - some whales some whales
mid noon better part the same
Lot by 11 25 47 1/2 day 161 30 1/2

Monday May 17th 1841
Begins with gentle breezes steering
NW at 4 PM spoke the Zephyr
at night shorten sail better part some
work employed in repairing the fore top
sail 5 Cans by the 26 9 1/2 day 162 20
sent down the fore top gallow
yard for the season

Ship Abigail of New Bedford

Tuesday May 18th 1841

Begin with light airs from the E
steering WSW at 5 spoke the Zephyr
in 1st stern & W shortens sail
latter part stern wgt in place in
repairing the sparker got 26.49 Long 163.35

Wednesday May 19th 1841

Begin with light wind and clear
steering W at 2 pm saw the Zephyr
set courses for whales she was about
10 miles dist ran for her at 4 pm
her Boat port to two whales at 5 pm
whales down port & bow but did not
get near them come on board and
took in sail heading to the N waiting
for another day at 3 am reeled ship
to the S at 6 stern & W in place in
repairing the main sail got 27.25 Long 163.53

Thursday May 20th 1841

Begin with light breeze on & clear steering
SSW saw the Zephyr eating at night
shortens sail and lay aback latter part
stern & SS in place in repairing the
mizen top sail got 26.57 Long 164.18 W

Friday May 21st 1841

Begin with light wind & headiness
SW all sail run - one for Back &
Surprises uncut the main by top sail to
repair & bent another - one when shall we
begin to get bit this is rather dark & much
out 700. Poor but I hope for better luck.
Miz and latter part running all
hazy saw nothing got 27.01 Long 165.74
Lance Whales and mist off
Laziness &c

for Japan

145

Saturday May 22^d 1841

Begin with fresh breezes and cloudy
bellying. All necessary sail set no
whales. O dear - when shall we get some
rich home rich and Laizy M^r and
latter part the same employed in overhaul-
ing rigging & set by 27.38 Long 166.18

^{and open main top} Sunday May 23^d 1841

^{soft breezes} Begin with light breeze from the
N heading to the West - saw - grampuses
at 10 m. neared ship to the N. latter
part steered S saw a ship to the N.
set by 27.35 - Long by Chron 166.17

Monday May 24th 1841

Begin with light wind and fine
weather - steering SW at night short
sail hauled too. At 10 m. neared
ship. At 6 neared and steered NW
employed in Bunting a main top sail
set by 28.08 Long 167.18 W

Tuesday May 25th 1841

Begin with fresh breezes from the
N. steering SW. Some whales
Some whales be patient - and trust
to God who is able to send prosperity
when it is best for us. Let us be thankful
for all the blessings we enjoy. Health
food & clothing the God we to be praised
and latter part the same some
foggy at times. N Obs.

Wednesday May 26th 1841

Begin with gentle breeze from the
N. and cloudy steering SW. saw
jumpers M^r & latter part the same
employed in repair - in a fore sail
set 29.54 Long by Chron 169.19 W by Dist 169.16 W

Ship Abigail & Ben Bedford

Thursday May 27th 1841

Begins with light wind from the S & heading S W bent the Old fore sail at night shortened sail mid point foggier latter calm & clear impinged in the morning Old sails. Saw nothing. Lat by L 30 39 S Long by Chron 169 48 E Dist 169 30

Friday May 28th 1841

Begins with a calm and clear - bent the Old main top sail & top gaff sail at 3 am took a breeze from the S & steered S W latter part Mr De stuck the gill. Lat 34 42 S Long 170 18 W

Saturday May 29th 1841

Begins with gentle breezes from the S & steering S W fine weather and no whales latter steered S W. Saw nothing. Lat 34 53 S Long 171 55 W

Sunday May 30th 1841

Begins with fresh breezes from the S & steering S W hazy at times impinged in reefing Old sails some whales come in. Some whales and may we take 1050 Blk this season and go home latter part rainy & cold

Monday May 31st 1841

Begins with fresh breezes from the S & and rainy heading S W at night close reefed the top sail & c. Bad weather for whales at 7 am took in the S & Mizen top sails & fore sail at mid night Mr De ate latter part calm & cloudy. Saw nothing. Lat 35 09 S Long 174 03 W

fur Japan

147

Tuesday June 1st 1841

Begins with light breezes from the SSW and cloudy heading to the S.E. saw a ship to the N at 10 PM. due to the SW rainy weather NLLs

Wednesday June 2^d 1841

Begins with fresh breezes from the N steering SW by W rainy weather - I fear when shall we get some oil to keep our hands out of our breeches some has them there most of the time 6 Jaznefs here - men can be deceived in the looks this and better part rainy and thick the wind baffling

Thursday June 3rd 1841

Begins with light wind and lifting and rainy steering W by S short sail latter part dead again but nothing in sight the wind from the west

Got 30.60 Jerry by Chas 176.50

Friday June 4th 1841

Begins with light wind from the SSW heading W. saw nothing hard but did not much the same better wind S steering W. saw - sign of no whales

Got 24.00 Jerry by Chas 177.18

Saturday June 5th 1841

Begins with fresh breezes from the S. cloudy steering WNW at night haul to the WNW mid part squally at 6 am took the fore & main top sails close reefed the main lower part strong gales and rainy heading WNW

Got 31.00 Jerry 178.33 W

Ship Abigail of New Bedford

Sunday June 6th 1841
 Begins with fresh gales from
 the WNW and cloudy heading W
 set double reefed top sails a short time
 took them in at night so whales
 latter part clear-tacked to the south
 made sail Lat 31 27 N Long 178 50 W

Monday June 7th 1841
 Begins with fresh breezes from WNW
 heading to the S saw a ship to the
 WNW at 4 PM saw a shoal
 of sperm whales or we called them such
 going to the W quick tacked for
 them but saw nothing more & dead
 at night shortened sail heading W
 at 6 tacked to S at day light tacked
 to W at 7 AM saw whales lowered our
 fastenings to two 60 lb whales one took
 a line and a small chance took on
 to the ship Lat 31 07 N Long 178 57 W

~~Monday~~ Tuesday June 8th 1841
 Begins with light breezes at 1 PM
 began to cut at 6 finished mid front
 thick and raining at 4 PM began to hoist
 latter part heading to W clear weather
 Lat 31 25 N Long 179 09 W

Wednesday June 9th 1841
 Begins with light air from the
 SW heading to the S & saw nothing
 mid and latter part the same
 no Ws

Thursday June 10th 1841
 Begins with thick weather and squally
 Ws at 8 AM finished hoisting mid
 and latter part rainy no Ws

En Japan

149

Friday June 11th 1841

Begins with light breezes from
the N.E. and cloudy squally S.W.
Mid calm latter part light air from
the S.W. heading to the W.
employed in fitting casks to store
No. 10th July 1840

Saturday June 12th 1841

Begins with fresh gales from the S.W.
at 4 PM took in the fore & mizzen top
sails & close reefed the main
at 6 put some oil down between
decks ready for a gale Mid part continuing
the same at 8 AM received ship to the
latter the wind still more increased
made sail to the S.W. Lat 30.52 Long 179.52

Sunday June 13th 1841

Begins with fresh breezes from N.W.
steering S at night took in sail 10th
Mid part calm latter part gentle
breezes from S.W. and foggy & stormy
Lat 30.28 Long 179.42 E

Monday June 14th 1841

Begins with gentle winds from
S.W. and foggy & rainy heading
S.E. & dear dear what shall we do
Mid part the same latter employed
in stowing down deck 10th July 1840

Tuesday June 15th 1841

Begins with gentle breezes from
the W. steering South at night
received ship to the S.E. Mid
latter part calm and dear
Lat 29.18 Long 179.00 W

Ship Abigail of New Bedford

Wednesday June 18th 1841

Begins with light breezes from the S.W. steering S.W. all sail
 mid part to aback latter steers S.W. at 10 AM saw whales going to the
 westward but did not get near them soon
 lost sight of them Sat 30 19 July 1841

Thursday June 19th 1841

Begins with gale from the S.W. and clear heading to the West at 8 AM veered to the W at day
 light the wind hauled to N.W. veered to the S.W. saw a sail to the S.

Sat 30 16 July 179 15 W

Fri July 18th 1841

Begins with fresh breezes from the W. and clear a heavy swell heard
 to W. at 4 AM took to the W mid and latter part the same

Sat 30 11 July 178 55 E

Saturday June 19th 1841

Begins with fresh breezes from the W. heading to the W at 3 AM spoke the bark Nye Smith
 New Bedford 18 months ago 30 mi
 mid latter part the same saw nothing

Sat 31 16 July 179 30 E

Sunday June 20th 1841

Begins with fresh breezes from the W. heading to the W at 6 AM
 spoke the Nye mid and latter part the same saw the Nye no whales

Sat 31 19 July 179 53 W

Dear



On Japan

151

Monday June 21st 1841

Begins with fresh breezes from the S and clear heading to the NW & come whales tomorrow - 100 B. B. L. Mis put the same at 12 mi took to the S at daylight took to the W & saw from the eye to the S so end Sat 33.54 N Long 179 40 W

Tuesday June 22nd 1841

Begins with gentle breezes from the S & heading SW saw nothing Mis put the same better foggy Sat 33.44 N Long 179 40 E

Wednesday June 23rd 1841

Begins with a calm and clear - no whales no money and a long voyage ahead patience is best of all Mis put the same better put light breezes from the S heading to the W employed in repairing the fore top mast stay Sat 34.44 N Long 179 32 E

Thursday June 24th 1841

Begins with light air and calm sea fine back & porpoises Mis and latter put much the same Sat 34.13 N Long 179 38 E

Friday June 25th 1841

Begins with light air and calm & foggy clear & clear - dull dull dull dull under Japan Japan Japan Mis and latter put the same same voice saw nothing nor I know not as we shall again this season

Sat 34.44 N Long 179 15 E

Ship Abigail of New Bedford

Saturday June 26th 1841

Begins with north light air from
the N. steering SSW saw nothing
but land times ahead and stooped men
to deal with and self conceited a plenty
Mid^d & latter part calm saw a ship
to the S Lat 31.24 Long 179.00

Sunday June 27th 1841

Begins with light air from the N
and clear steering SSW saw a ship but
no whales at 10 AM spoke the ship James
Super Captain of Sackett 30 March 1841
the Jefferson 11 months 700 latter part squally
Lat 30.41 Long 178.08

Monday June 28th 1841

Begins with light air N and clear
steering SSW the son - brought forth
10 fogs at 5 spoke the Bark Honolulu of
Cebu a month no oil Mid part lay aback
latter steered South Lat 30.16 Long 177.20

Tuesday June 29th 1841

Begins with light breezes from the E
and clear heading S.E. saw five backs
& 30 pairs of whales no whales Mid and
latter part the same Lat 30.40 Long 176.40

Wednesday June 30th 1841

Begins with light airs from the S.E. and
clear heading to the S. saw 300 pairs
in abundance Mid and latter part
much the same Lat 30.55 Long 176.10

Thursday July 1st 1841

Begins with light breeze clear at 5 AM
spoke the Bark George Chomplain Brown
of New Bedford - 20.4 months 1100 Mid and
latter part calm Lat 30.45 Long 175.54
was my birth day 28 years I was weighed
139 pounds no whales

On Japan

153

Friday July 2^d 1841

Begins with light air and calm & cloudy
sun - grampuses & mid and latter part
gentle breezes from East Steved 5
Jot 30 12 Dory 175-45 &

Saturday July 3^d 1841

Begins with gentle breezes from
the E steering S saw five Back &
Serpises in abundance mid and latter
part much the same saw nothing
like whaler Sat 29 50 Dory 175-40 &

Sunday July 4th 1841

Begins with light breezes from the E
heading to the South mid and latter
part light airs and calm Sat 29 48 Dory 175-45

Monday July 5th 1841

Begins with light airs and calm and
clear - saw five Backs & 1 mid and
latter part light breezes from the East
clear heading to the S Sat 29 31 Dory 174-46 &

Tuesday July 6th 1841

Begins with light wind from E & and
clear heading S saw nothing
mid and latter part the same
Jot 29 07 Dory 174-45 &

Wednesday July 7th 1841

Begins with gentle breezes &
clear - heading S at 4 AM saw
a Whales at 5 PM however the boat
but saw nothing more of them
clear came on board heading to the S
at 2 AM veered to the South latter
part fresh gales and clear saw
nothing Jot 28 00 Dory 173-12 &

Ship Abigail of New Bedford

Thursday July 8th 1841

Begins with fresh gales from ESE & clear - heading S at 6 AM received ship to the S at 2 PM received to the S latter part the same so ends

Lat 28.47 N Long 173.47 E

Friday July 9th 1841

Begins with gentle breezes from ESE & clear - heading S & saw a ship standing to the S at 4 AM taken to the south so ends Lat 29.19 Long 173.57 E

Saturday July 10th 1841

Begins with gentle breezes from E heading S at 5 AM spoke the ship Alexander Coffin Wreck Nantucket 10 minutes out 400

Mid and latter part the same

Lat 29.19 N Long by Chron 173.51 E by Dist 173.30 E

Sunday July 11th 1841

Begins with gentle breezes from the ESE & heading S & fine weather - saw the A C to the S and mid and latter part light breezes saw five buoys Lat 28.40 N Long by Chron 174.91 E by Dist 174.92 E

Monday July 12th 1841

Begins with light breeze & calm at 5 - caught a shark had ten young ones took a piece of blubber from her this part the same latter fresh breezes from WSW and cloudy heading NW Lat 29.26 N

Tuesday July 13th 1841

Begins with fresh gales from the WSW and cloudy heading NW at 3 received ship spoke the Alexander Coffin at 5 - close reefed fresh gales latter part moderate saw five buoys in whaler to be seen Lat 29.03 N Long by Chron 173.44 E by Dist 173.40 E

On Japan

155

Wednesday July 14th 1811

Begins with light breezes from the
W & W & clear heading to the S at 3
Am spoke the ship Alexander-Coffin
mid and latter part light-air
heading N Lat 28 41 Long 173 52 E
Thursday 15th 1811

Begins with light-air and calms
at 5 Am spoke the A C mid part calm
at 8 Am saw a shoal of small whales
going quick to the SW towards and
chased so Am Lat 29 02 Long 174 05 E

Friday July 16th 1811

Begins with light breezes from
the E the the boats off at 3 came
onboard no whales lucky latter part
steered SW saw the A C saw fire
backs &c Lat 29 35 Long 173 20

Saturday July 17th 1811

Begins with light-air from the
E heading N saw fire backs porpoises
& grampuses at night hauled a black
birding & latter part steered NW &
saw the ship Lat 30 02 Long 173 19 E

Sunday July 18th 1811

Begins with light breezes from the
SE at 2 tacked to SW saw fire backs
one sail mid and latter part the saw
spoke the Alex Coffin saw fire backs
Lat 29 27 Long 173 30 E by Chron

Monday July 19th 1811

Begins with fine weather heading N
saw fire backs abundance mid & all
latter part the same saw nothing
Lat 28 03 N Long 172 05 E
No whales

Ship Aliyail of New Bedford

Tuesday July 20th 1841

Begins with gentle breezes from the
 E at 1 pm veered ship's stern & W
 untill dark saw nothing mid and
 latter part the same saw 1 ship

Lat 28 55 N Long 170 54 E

Wednesday July 21st 1841

Begins with fresh breezes and clear
 head to the E at 5 pm spoke the Alt
 Coffin at 7 am you - the Alt Coffin set
 collars for whales at 9 saw her first
 at 11 saw the whales began and
 got one 40 blb whale 20 lb July 21 25 E

Thursday July 22nd 1841

Begins with gentle breezes from
 the E at 2 took the whale to the ship
 and cut him in heads to the E at 10
 veered to the S E at 8 to or saw a ship

Lat 30 15 N Long 171 35 E

Friday July 23rd 1841

Begins with strong breezes from E
 and clear - saw breeches to the wind
 was hung up for them all sail saw a
 ship cutting a whale at night shortened
 sail implying in boiling mid and
 latter part the more heading different out-
 ways Lat 30 10 N Long 171 32 E Lat 171 42 E

Saturday July 24th 1841

Begins with gentle breezes and clear
 heading & saw 3 ships no whales mid
 and latter part cloudy saw 2 ships

Lat 30 34 N Long 171 06 E

On Japan

Sunday July 25th 1841

Begins with baffling wind and squally at 2 pm spoke the Harrier by 32 minutes 1050 lbs headed to the S.E. Wind on a better part much the same spoke George Thompson 1100 Oct 30 38 24 1719

Monday July 26th 1841

Begins with fresh breezes from E and squally heading to the S.E. at 5 pm spoke the Old Puffin 950 at 6 the Hook Reaper Sail of Salem 93 minutes 700 at day light veered to the N.E. saw 3 ships gunners &c.

Feb 30 19 8 1/2 1791.06

Tuesday July 27th 1841

Begins with fresh breezes from E & some squally no whaler. Wind on a better part the same saw one boat. Feb 31 16 1/2 1791.25

Wednesday July 28th 1841

Begins with light breezes from the E & cloudy at 4 pm tucked to the S.E. 2 years out 850 lbs. Wind on a better part the same saw 3 ships Feb 30 17 1/2 1791.36

Thursday July 29th 1841

Begins with fine breezes from the E & clear at 1 pm spoke the ship Lancaster swift of 13 32 months 1000 headed to the S.E. at 10 veered to the N at day light to the S.E. better part squally saw four ships no whaler. For I only know what is best for us may we be patient and contented.

Feb 30 19 8 1/2 1791.06

Ship Aligait of New Bedford

Friday July 30th 1841

Begins with strong breezes on & squally
 heading ESE saw one ship & a bark
 when shall we get some bit
 mid air & latter part much the same
 saw a ship Lat 44.5 99 39 W

Saturday July 31st 1841

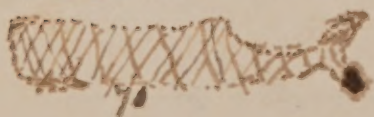
Begins with fresh breeze and squally
 at 2 took to the west the wind
 SE at 4 took in the fore on
 mizen top sails & close reefed the
 main saw a ship mid air & latter
 part much the same the wind ESE
 saw a ship Lat 48 47.5 Long 191.5 E

Sunday August 1st 1841

Begins with strong galls from ESE
 heading SE & double reefed the top sail
 at 5 PM passed the George Champlain
 May the bit come this weather
 mid part rising at 7 began to blow hard
 took all sail except a close reefed mizen
 top sail latter part more moderate
 wind Lat 49.5 8 W

Monday August 2nd 1841

Begins with moderate breezes
 from the ESE at 1 spoke the bark
 keeper went on board of her after
 noon saw whales at the same time
 down and struck one large
 whale and took him to the ship
 latter part cut him in fine weather
 saw the George Champlain cutting
 Lat 50 19.5 Long 181 39 E



On Japan

159

Tuesday August 3rd 1841

Begins with gentle breeze from
the S & heading E & S & sun - 5 ships
are cutting impregnated in boiling
at 12 mid taken to the south saw
a ship boiling fat 30 17 & Aug 17129

Wednesday August 4th 1841

Begins with light breezes and cloudy
heading to the S impregnated in boiling
and setting up shocks at 4 PM & with
the Lancaster boiling a 60 lb whale
at day light & came to the E & S
finishes boiling saw one bark

fat 30 06 Aug 17123 &

Thursday August 5th 1841

Begins with light wind from S & and
cloudy heading E & S impregnated in fitting
oil to store - latter part stormy down
saw nothing fat 29 56 & Aug 17130

Friday August 6th 1841

Begins with light wind from
the S and clear stormy E & S
impregnated in storming down saw
nothing latter part the same saw a
ship fat 30 10 Aug 17130 &

Saturday August 7th 1841

Begins with light wind from
the south and clear stormy E & S
at night finishes storming down
the main Hatch this day's fills
up mid and latter part gentle
breeze saw a ship

fat 30 36 & Aug 17130 &

Ship Abigail of New-Be. Apr. 3

Sunday August 8th 1841
 Begins with light breeze from the S²
 heading SSW at 10 am spoke the ship
 Alexander Coffin a month 450
 Mid. on 3 latter part same as the
 same Sat 30 23 & Sunday 1900 & 2

Monday August 9th 1841
 Begins with light breeze and squally
 from the SSW heading SSW a heavy
 swell from the West gave green passages
 & jumpers came a trader also this month
 Mid. on 3 latter part the same heading
 2 25 & Sat 30 13 & Sunday 1900 & 2

Tuesday August 10th 1841
 Begins with gentle breeze from the
 S heading ESE at 5 spoke the Bark Nye
 Smith a month 400 & Herald Nye
 33 month 1300 latter - parts seen -
 saw the Bark Equator - 25 So. Sea is
 employed in removing iron hoops
 between deck from the lower hole
 Sat 30 09 & Sunday 1900 173 06 & Sat 173 10

Wednesday August 11th 1841
 Begins with fresh breeze from the
 SSW mid. day heading W at 7 PM took
 to S² saw 3 ships shorter rail home
 sick this day may the Fire I saw 2 whales
 and a contented mine I & a thankful heart
 at 6 AM went to the W and look up
 the ground casks out of the Fire Hole
 to repair - found them quite good fit
 them and store a back one side
 filled some casks with salt water to
 trim ship saw one Bark

Sat 30 10 & Sunday 1900 173 10 & 2

On Japan

Thurs Day August 12th 1841

Begins with fresh breeze from the south headed S.W. sail - black fish Porpoises & a few small ones to the latter part in place & in repairing the ground cork saw ships buff off duty with the Kheanation

Sat 30 17 1/2 Aug 17957

Fri Day August 13th 1841

Begins with light breeze from the S.W. and a heavy smell from the west - sun - nothing like whales when will they come home sweet home. This part heavy squalls latter - part clear. All sail buff well. Sat 30 17 1/2 Aug 17957

Saturday August 14th 1841

Begins with light breeze from the S.E. heading S.W. sun - fire birds in abundance caught a shark at 1 am went to the S.E. at day light to the S. passed a ship. Went the second best of sail Sat 29 17 1/2 Aug 17957

Sunday August 15th 1841

Begins with light breeze from the S.E. heading to S. at a gun spoke the ship Walter Scott Banker 9 months ago. Black bird and latter part the same sun - fire birds and ships Sat 30 17 1/2 Aug 17957

Thurs Day August 16th 1841

Begins with light wind from the S.E. heading to S. at a gun spoke Alexander Coffin. This and latter part headed to S.E. no whales squally. Clear

Sat 30 17 1/2 Aug 17957

Ship Abigail of New Bedford

Tuesday August 17th 1841

Begin with gentle breezes from the
E & S and some squalls headed
to the S & at night twelve saw 2
ships mid night squally latter part
took in the fore & mizen top sails
saw a sail N & E at 5

Wednesday August 18th 1841

Begin with fresh gales from the E
and raining with squalls at 6 took in
the fore sail head & mizen S & it looks
black to the windward but we ever
trust the Lord will send what is best
for us latter part saw headed to the
N & E saw 3 ships Sat 30 00 Long 171 20

Thursday August 19th 1841

Begin with light breeze S and clear
at 6. May spoke the Geo Champlain
& Walter Scott mid air latter part
the same spoke the Lancaster

Sat 30 09 S

Friday August 20th 1841

Begin with light breezes from the
S & heading to the E at 6 saw spoke
the Alex Coffin mid air latter part
the same Sat 30 22 Long 172 20 S

Saturday August 21st 1841

Begin with fresh breezes from
the S heading E & S at 4 pm saw
whales lowered for time 3 to one
large whale he stove the Boat Board
spoke is not worth repairing this
looks hard mid air latter part
heading different courses sail nothing
stove up the Boat

Sat 30 10 S Long 172 08 S.

On Japan

163

Sun Day August 20th 1841

Begins with gentle breezes from the S.W. & light squalls headed to the S.E. saw five Bucks & a ship at 8 took to the W. at 10 AM to the S.E. saw a ship

Lat 30 15 N Long 172 15 E by Dist 172 18

Mon Day August 21st 1841

Begins with light breezes from the S.E. and clear no whaler odors. O dear - Mid part much the same latter part fine weather saw 4 ships

Lat 30 04 N Long 173 24 E by Dist 173 29 E

Tues Day August 22nd 1841

Begins with light wind from the S heading E.S.E. saw 8 ships. Mid and latter part the same

Lat 30 04 Long 174 16 E

Wednes Day August 23rd 1841

Begins with light breezes from the S.E. hearing E at 5 PM spoke the Furcaster. Bought a Boat - New - for \$80

Mid and latter part headed to the South saw five Buck imploring in jitting the New Boat Lat 29 46 Long 173 57 E

Thurs Day August 24th 1841

Begins with gentle breezes from the E.S.E. and clear headed S

Mid and latter part the same saw nothing Lat 29 05 N Long 173 55 E

Fri Day August 25th 1841

Begins with gentle breezes from the S. sleeping S.W. at night shot and hauled about for the night

latter part steered W saw five Bucks. Carried Whales

Lat 29 00 N Long 173 45 E

Ship Abigail New Bedford

Saturday August 28th 1841
 Begins with fresh breezes from the
 E. & by N. & S. & squally
 but no whales as months out
 time flies fast then. Found only know
 when she shall get home this is
 a world of trouble and anxiety
 but we must look ahead for better days
 Mid and latter part the same
 at 10 AM spoke the ship Waverly
 New Bedford 33 months 1550 Tons 29550

Sunday August 29th 1841
 Begins with fresh breezes from the
 E. & by N. & S. & in company with
 the Waverly at 12 Mid noon to the S. &
 at day light to a latter part the same
 saw nothing Lat 30 45 & Long 173 00 E

Monday August 30th 1841
 Begins with gentle breezes from the
 N. & by E. heading S. & W. at 6 noon to the S. &
 Mid and latter part light wind and
 huddling Lat 30 46 & Long 172 55 E

Tuesday August 31st 1841
 Begins with light winds and huddling
 at 5 PM spoke the Waverly at 6 AM
 saw whales at 8 bore and got a
 large whale Lat 31 31 N

~~Wednesday~~ Wednesday Sept 1st 1841
 Begins with fine weather cut in
 the body and began to trail latter
 part cut in the sail - a ship bore and 3
 Lat 30 44 & Long 172 10 E

Thursday Sept 2nd 1841
 Begins with fresh breezes from the N. &
 heading S. & W. spoke the Waverly huddling Mid
 and latter part the same saw several
 saw five boats Lat 30 31 & Long 172 21 E

.. In Japan

Friday Sept 3rd 1841

begins with light breeze and some squally heading ESE - the vessels to Leeward. employed in hoisting &c at 12 M. finished hoisting at 12 noon. Ship to the SSW strong breezes

Sat 34 26 & Sunday 179 18 &

Saturday Sept 4th 1841

Begin with strong gales from the NE heading to the SSW at 6 noon ship to the ESE Mid and latter part the same headed to the SSW in place in storming down the fore haly

Sat 35 10 & Sunday 179 09 &

Sunday Sept 5th 1841

begins with strong gales from the NE headed to SSW same one ship Mid and latter part laying too in der - main top sails fore sail ran - the weather

Sat 36 36 & Sunday 171 40 &

Monday Sept 6th 1841

begins with strong gales from ESE and cloudy heavily south & in der main top sail close reefed & fore sail latter part finished storming down Sat 37 50 & Sunday 171 25 &

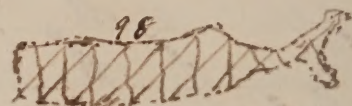
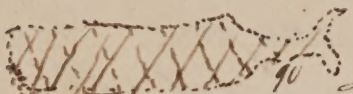
Tuesday Sept 7th 1841

begin with moderate gales from ESE heading a sea - nothing put a new boat out for a start - Mid and latter part moderate made sail ran - nothing

Sat 38 28 & Sunday 171 25 &

Ship Whig at New Bedford

Wednesday Sept 8th 1841
 Begins with gentle breezes from
 the S. & E. head of the bay a ship at
 4 P.M. saw whales followed and got
 a light whale at 7 took him to the
 ship and took sail at day light began
 to cut at 7 saw whales looked at and
 fastened to a large whale so I cut
 the whale, railing had



Thursday Sept 9th 1841
 Begins with fine weather at 3 P.M.
 the whale tumbled up 6 miles from
 the ship got one boat stove bad
 came on board at cut in the whale
 body at 11 took the one along
 side better part employed in cutting

Lat 30 54 N

Friday Sept 10th 1841
 Begins with light wind took in
 some head at night spoke the
 Lancaster this is good luck cutting
 and boiling the oil better part
 Colm Lat 31 01 Long 170 17

Saturday Sept 11th 1841

Begins with a calm employed in
 boiling & setting up shoals saw a
 ship one a boiling ship and better
 part light breezes took in the
 other head Lat 30 55 N

Sunday Sept 12th 1841
 Begins with light wind and calm
 employed in boiling the oil on
 better part the same fire the
 boiling at 8 am.

Lat 30 52 N Long 169 58 E

On Japan

167

Monday Sept 13th 1841

Begins with light airs from the N^E & smooth heading S. I saw - one ship a fine deck load of Oil latter part calm employed in stowing down

Tuesday Sept 14th 1841

Begins with a calm and warm weather cooing and stowing down. This part the same latter part light breezes from the West employed in stowing down

Wednesday Sept 15th 1841

Begins with gentle breezes from the W. steering E. I saw - a ship employed in stowing down

latter part the same the whales store down 180 Blbs Lat 31 02 S Long 173 58 E

Thursday Sept 16th 1841

Begins with fresh breezes and usually steering E at 4 PM spoke the ship Sonier Webster - Blaskett 33 months 1800 the Lancaster in company 34 months 2400 this and latter part cloudy saw 2 ships

Friday Sept 17th 1841

Begins with gentle breezes from S heading E saw - four backs in abundance this part the same at 10 AM tacked to the N^E W

Saturday Sept 18th 1841

Begins with gentle breezes and hoisting heading N^E W at 5 PM spoke the steamer Eye 34 months 2200 the Lancaster in company this and latter part the same

Ship Abigail of New Bedford

Sunday Sept 19th 1841

Begins with light wind from the S.E. heading S.W. all sail at 5 o'clock spoke the ship Lancaster got some Cans from her mid and better parts Calm seen a ship's boat 30 or 40 fms 173.30

Monday Sept 20th 1841

Begins with light air from the S.W. steered S.E. saw five backs in abundance a ship's May the sperm whale come soon for this is a tiresome voyage but little to do mid part day by latter steered S.W. saw 3 ships a plenty of fin backs come the

Sept 30 1/2 174.30

Tuesday Sept 21st 1841

Begins with gentle breezes from the N.W. steered S.E. hope the whales may come soon the season is dragging to a close at 11 pm went to the S.W. took first steered S. employed in repairing

a stone Boat saw a ship's boat 30 or 40 fms 174.34

Wednesday Sept 22^d 1841

Begins with light breezes from the W. all clear steering S. at night took in sail on S. tacked to the N. at 2 am went to the S. better part the same

Sept 30 1/2 174.30

Thursday Sept 23^d 1841

Begins with fresh breezes from the W. heading S.W. saw one ship at 2 AM tacked to the S. better part fresh breezes & squally Oct 30 3/4 175.02

Friday Sept 24th 1841

Begins with strong wind and squally heading S.E. at night took in the fore sail saw one ship mid and better part much the same spoke the Sarah Frances Sargent Fair Haven

On Japan

169

2145 minutes out 1150 ran - the Head
Lat 2959 N

Saturday Sept 25th 1841

Begin with fresh breezes and squally
at 8 AM calm and a heavy swell

Mic and latter put to much the same
imploye in filling one of the Pumps
that leaks the ship has begun to leak a
little I pray that God who has ever watched
over us to protect us through this voyage
and return us Home in safety and
may meet our friends in peace may
our lives be spent better than the
past than know what God what is best
for us Lat 3015 N Long 175-28 E

Sunday Sept 26th 1841

Begin with light breezes from
the SW steering N cloudy weather
saw nothing like a voyage. Mic put
steering East latter part SE steering
gales from the SW Lat 3018 Long 176 20 E

Monday Sept 27th 1841

Begin with fresh gales from the
SW and cloudy steering SSE at 6
PM took suit haul to the Sanitation
for Whales at day light saw whales down
boat and struck a 40 blb whale a boat
one boat got upset the whale run
Boat come on squally cat from the whale
on I come on board 50 PM 2 N 10 0 0 0

Tuesday Sept 28th 1841

Begin with strong breezes and
squally at 8 AM saw the whales down
but did not get near them at 5 PM
home again but night prevented
getting past Mic and latter put to moderate
saw nothing Lat 29 00 N Long 177 2 E

Ship Abigail of New Bedford

Wednesday Sept 29th 1841

Begins with light winds from the S.E. heading S.E. saw a whale. Head much decayed. No lines over. Saw just the same. latter part strong gales from S.W. steered N.E. saw Black fish Lat 29 37 N Long 178 38 E

Thursday Sept 30th 1841

Begins with fresh gales from the S.W. at 2 clear steering S.E. bent the second best top sail at night hauled to the E.S. latter part steady & bent a fore top sail & commenced the Old one but weather

Lat 30 42 N Long 179 35 E

Friday Oct 1st 1841

Begins with strong gales from the S.W. at 2 squally steering S.E. at night hauled to the S.E. more moderate but a heavy swell from the S.W. mid an latter part moderate saw a whales carcass seized the Cooper up and gave him one dozen with 4 parts of a small fish line for striking the first officer with a driver it is second attempt he has made and I find it is time to stop it but I hate flogging men but it is duty that calls O dear I am tired of Blackguards.

Lat 31 43 N Long 179 40 W

Saturday Oct 2nd 1841

Begins with light winds and clearness the S.W. heading I saw two ships to the S. S.W. and latter part the heading S.E. the wind S.E. a heavy swell from the S.W. saw 1 ship to the S.E. unheated and bent another main top yellow sail no whales no whales

Lat 29 55 N Long 179 46 E

On Japan

171

Sunday Oct 3rd 1841

Begins with light winds from the ESE
and clear heading SE at night tacked
to the N took sail the swell continues
the same rolling heavy from SW

Mid latter part the same sail nothing
Set 29 4000 Tons 17959 W

Monday Oct 4th 1841

Begins with light winds from the SE
heading ESE ran nothing mid and latter
part the same employed in repairing
the Mizen top sail ran fire Backs &c

Set 29 3700 Tons 17900 W

Tuesday Oct 5th 1841

Begins with gentle breezes from
the SSE heading E all sail at night
shortened sail ran nothing latter part
squally rain ship Set 29 4500 Tons 17840 W

Wednesday Oct 6th 1841

Begins with squally weather at 11 AM
took a heavy squall took in the fore &
Mizen top sails and close reefed the
main sail ship mid part heavy rain
at 4 PM the wind backed to the ESE
latter part blowing fresh took in the Boom
Bent at 8 reefed to the S Set 3001 Tons 17876 W

Thursday Oct 7th 1841

Begins with strong gales from the ESE
at 4 PM reefed to the SSE at 4 PM the wind
backed to SE reefed to ESE squally
and rainy dark times not much chance
for any work. At this season latter part
light breezes and clear sail fire Back
employed in repairing the Boom Bent

Set 3032 Tons 17809 W

May 3 Chno 17808 W

Ship Abigail of New Bedford

Friday Oct 8th 1841

Begins with light airs and calm No
Whales No Monday latter part fresh breeze
from the S.E. and squally heading E.S.E.
Lat 30° 16' N

Saturday Oct 9th 1841

Begins with fresh breeze from S.E.
heading E. at 1 P.M. spoke the brig of
Wanderer Champlain master 20 month 1800
this and latter parts light airs and calm
steering E.S.E. the M in sight saw fire boats
Lat 29° 43' N Long 176° 10' W

Sunday Oct 10th 1841

Begins with light breeze from the S.W.
steering E.S.E. M in sight latter part
light breeze from the E.S.E. headed
S.E. saw a ship Lat 29° 24' Long by Chron 176° 48' Lat 176° 5'

Monday Oct 11th 1841

Begins with light airs from the E.S.E. and
then heading S.E. saw a ship & a Bank
at 8 am spoke the brig the Bank
Keeper in company she had just cut a 60
Blk whales 26 month 1800 Blk at 9 taken
to the S at a distance to the S.E. latter puffing
wind & squally & rainy imployed in
catching rain water N.E. S.

Tuesday Oct 12th 1841

Begins with puffing wind and heavy
squalls of wind and rain heading S.E. at
10 spoke the brig the M in sight the same
latter began to blow hard took all sail
except a close reefed main top sail & stay
sail at 1 noon ship to the S.E. the
M in sight so on &c

Lat 29° 40' N Long 176° 40' W

Wednesday Oct 13th 1841

Begins with a heavy gale from the E heading to the SE. begins too much close reefed. When top sail and stay sail. At 11 AM. veered ship to the NW. took in the fore & main boat about a right to look at the Bear in a gale to see the works of God what a frail thing a ship is to beat the sea without the hand of a God we should soon sink why does man strive against his master let the allert look on & say there no God but put out sea in a heavy gale of wind it might change his mind the wind roars and the sea foams his and latter parts much the same Oct 30th 1841

Thursday Oct 14th 1841

Begins with fresh gales from the E at 2 AM. veered to the SE & set the fore sail saw nothing his and latter parts moderate made all sail saw a book

Oct 30th 1841

Friday Oct 15th 1841

Begins with light breezes from the SSE and slowly steering. & all sail saw a book to the S. his and latter parts fresh breezes from SW steered. & by 11 AM. saw nothing Oct 30th 1841

Saturday Oct 16th 1841

Begins with fresh breezes from the NW steering. & by 11 AM. whales come in. latter parts gentle breezes from NW and clear put out the boats saw nothing all times

Oct 31st 1841

Ship Abigail of New Bedford

Sunday Oct 17th 1841

Begins with gentle breezes from the N steering E & all sail set bound to Cape May the Lord bless us with some more bit before we get there till 3 o'clock latter part light air & calm & cloudy

Lat 29 46 N Long 171 26 W

Monday Oct 18th 1841

Begins with light breezes from the E & heading N at 4 PM took a squall from the N steered E & double reefed the top sails & a mid part calm latter part fresh breezes from the N & E and cloudy heading E Lat 29 31 Long 170 56

Tuesday Oct 19th 1841

Begins with strong breezes from West & cloudy heading E all sail set saw five birds employed in fitting the rigging & sail and latter part much the same

Lat 28 34 N Long 169 00 W

Wednesday Oct 20th 1841

Begins with strong breezes from N & E heading E at 6 PM went ship to the NW at 12 mid tacked to E & E latter part strong breezes Lat 28 34 N Long 168 20 W

Thursday Oct 21st 1841

Begins with fresh breezes from the N heading E & slow work time plays fast mid part squally latter part light wind and clear employed in breaking out for a hook for water Lat 28 39 N Long by Chron 167 38 by Sirt 167 20 W

Friday Oct 22^d 1841

Begins with light breezes from the N heading E saw five birds mid part calm latter part light breezes from SW steered N & E & employed in breaking out to see how much provisions we have got Lat 28 40 N Long by Chron 167 00 by Sirt 166 57

Bowen from Japan

Saturday Oct 25th 1841

Begins with light breezes from the SW and clear steering S by E from 6 A M till 4 P M as Bbls of Flour 18 Pipes of French Malasses in the same ratio and a plenty of empty casks when shall we get some out to put in them what we have got is looking out for this and latter part fresh breezes from SSW steering S by E employed in repairing the fore sail Sat 29 36 July 164 50 11

Sunday Oct 26th 1841

Begins with gentle breezes from the SW and cloudy steering S by E set the fore top mast steering sail - this part the same latter the wind hauls to the N so ends Sat 30 09 11 July 164 50 11

Monday Oct 27th 1841

Begins with light breezes from the NW & clear heading E saw five backs & this part the same latter wind is E head S E employed in repair the fore top sail Sat 29 99 11 July 161 36 11

Tuesday Oct 28th 1841

Begins with light winds from the ESE and squally at 1 P M tacked to the N saw five backs this and latter parts head S by E sent up the fore & main top gallant yard Sat 30 36 11 July 161 09 11

Wednesday Oct 29th 1841

Begins with fresh breezes from the ESE and clear heading S by E this is a dull passage so far but it may turn for the best this and latter part the same setting up casks for water saw nothing Sat 31 48 11 July 159 56 11

Ship Abigail of New Bedford

Thursday Oct 28th 1841

Begins with fresh breezes from the
SSE at 4 pm takes to the South
took in the tight sails the wind ahead
at 10 pm takes to the SSE

latter part the wind steered
& double reefed the top sails strong
Gales Oct 31 49 N Wind 15850 W

Friday Oct 29th 1841

Begins with strong gales from the S
steering S by S slow work this mid part
squally latter rainy and huffling heading SSE
Oct 31 49 N Wind 15850 W

Saturday Oct 30th 1841

Begins with rainy huffling winds at 1
pm took a heavy squall from NW
steered S by E reefed the top sails
took in the main sail & mid part set it
latter more moderate head all sail

Nobs suppose Oct 28 50 July 1841

Sunday Oct 31st 1841

Begins with fresh breezes from the NE
at cloudy some rain steering S by E
mid part calm and rainy latter light
wind and huffling Oct 28 50 N Wind 15850 W

Monday November 1st 1841

Begins with light breezes from the NE
at cloudy steering S by E all sail set
mid part calm latter light air and huffling
improvement in repairing the main sail

Oct 27 31 N by S Wind 15850 W

Tuesday Nov 2^d 1841

Begins with light air and calm mid part
latter part a dead calm show wind and
dull times Oct 28 50 N Wind 15850 W

for the Sandwich Islands.

177

Wednesday Nov 3^d 1841

Begins with light air from the N
steering S by E blow breeze or blow.
this is home sick weather mid and latter
parts gentle breezes from the E and clear
in place in cleaning the ships sides
ready for Point Lot 2608.8 Long 155-15-W

Thursday Nov 4th 1841

Begins with gentle breezes from the
E heading S by E all sail go ship go mid and
latter parts the same setting up Pines
for water Lot 2558.8 Long 155-16-W

Friday Nov 5th 1841

Begins with gentle trades from the
E steering S by E all sail mid and latter
parts fresh breezes at 11 am run - mouse
East Point home S by W dist 30 miles

Saturday Nov 6th 1841

Begins with gentle trades and clear steering
S by W at 8 am bent the cables and
got the Anchors ready at 6 Monstoi
home W by S dist 8 miles S by W dist 8
miles at 10 am run off for mouse
at 11 am anchored in 28 fathoms of water

Sunday Nov 7th 1841

Begins with moderate weather
mid the same discharge of Natives
at 7 am took the anchor and stood
out for Oahu So End

Monday Nov 8th 1841

Begins with strong trades at 5 am
hailed too under the sea of Monstoi

latter part run down and anchored
back of the Bar

Wednesday morning went in side
and lay until the 28th taking
requisite

Ship Alligait of New Bedford

Sunday Nov 28th 1841

Begins with fine weather at 8 am
 take in anchor and stood out to sea
 left George Kelley & ^{William} John moor Sereter
 then took a notice taken by the Government
 for mis conduct ships & notices & 4
 white men.

at 4 PM steered S E neaped the top sail
 I would not recommend any man to go of Oahu
 if he can prevent it recruits one
 not very good & a high price for all things
 mid port steered S E latter part sail
 Kanai S E end S

Monday Nov 29th 1841

Begins with fresh trades and clear
 steering S E saw nothing mid port lapping
 wind latter fresh the S. Lat 18.36 N Long 154.25

Tuesday Nov 30th 1841

Begins with fresh trades and clear heading
 S E imphaze & selling old clothes auction
 the Sereter & mid and latter part the
 same Lat 16.30 N Long 154.05 W

Wednesday Dec 1st 1841

Begins with strong trades and clear
 heading S E saw nothing mid port
 heavy squalls latter part much the
 same Lat 15.00 N Long 156.47 W

Thursday Dec 2nd 1841

Begins with light winds and lapping
 and squally saw nothing mid and latter
 part light breeze Lat 16.41 N Long 156.45 W

Friday Dec 3rd 1841

Begins with light breeze from the E head
 S E all sail set mid and latter part fresh
 trades and clear Lat 17.46 N Long 156.40

Round South for - Spencer Gil

179

Saturday Dec 4th 1861

Begins with fresh trades and clear heading
SSE & all sail set Mid part squally took in
the light sails latter part the same
Lat 10 15 N Long 156 28 W

Sunday Dec 5th 1861

Begins with fresh trades and clear
steering SSE & sea - con - fish
Mid and latter parts much the same
Lat 11 8 N Long 155 45 W

Monday Dec 6th 1861

Begins with fresh trades and clear
steering SSE & sea - nothing Mid and
latter part squally double reefed the
top sails Lat 6 14 N Long 155 08 W

Tuesday Dec 7th 1861

Begins with fresh trades and squally
steering SSE & Mid and latter
squally No Ob

Wednesday Dec 8th 1861

Begins with light winds from the SE
and squally heading to the SW
at 8 pm took to the SE at a tack
to the South latter part clear - sea -
nothing Lat 11 34 N Long 155 20 W

Thursday Dec 9th 1861

Begins with gentle trades and clear
heading & employed in repairing the
Mr J. Gilbert's sail Mid and latter parts
much the same employed in repairing the fly gills
Lat 11 19 N Long 156 00 W

Friday Dec 10th 1861

Begins with gentle breezes from the SE
steering SE & Mid and latter part
the same Lat 10 08 N Long 156 24 W

Ship Abigail of New Bedford

Saturday Dec 11th 1841

Begins with gentle breezes and clear steering SSW at 4 son - five hooks caught three sperm whales lowered the boats for them Mid and latter parts the same saw nothing Lat 56 S Long 158 10 W

Sunday Dec 12th 1841

Begins with light wind steering SSW saw a Bone Shrike Mid part the same at 9 am spoke the ship St George Fisher at 11 27 months 1800 built son the ship Emerald Lat 56 S Long 158 38 W

Monday Dec 13th 1841

Begins with fresh breezes and clear heading to the S in the with the St G at night tacked to the SE Mid and latter parts the same employed in repairing the ship Lat 2 10 S Long 158 38 W

Tuesday Dec 14th 1841

Begins with gentle breezes and clear heading to the SE at 6 PM tacked to the N Mid and latter part the same employed in repairing a gun Got sail Lat 13 45 S Long 158 50 W

Wednesday Dec 15th 1841

Begins with light winds and clear heading & beat the Port at Main the forenoon come whales come whales at 12 tacked to the SE at day light to the N saw black fish per packs &c Lat 40 42 S Long 159 05 W

Thursday Dec 16th 1841

Begins with gentle breezes from the SE steering SSW beat the Port fore sail at night tacked to the SSE three sick enough clear this Cape Horn at 3 am tacked to the N at day light saw a school of sperm whales going to the SE lowered and chased twice without effect Lat 52 S Long 159 40 W

On the Equator -

Friday Dec 17th 1841

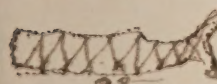
Begins with fine weather the boats
off at a cance onboard no whales stood
to the S. a large body of them going
to the S. at 10 took to the S. at 3 PM to
the N. latter part steered S. at 11 PM
12 PM saw Jarvis Island bearing N. W
first or miles Det by Obs 25-25 Long 160-05 W
I think this Island is about 10 miles to
the westward of where it is marked on the
Chart it is a low barren sand island

Saturday Dec 18th 1841

Begins with gentle trades heading from
Jarvis Island at a tack to the S. Jarvis
can be seen about 12 miles there are
several islands to the S. E. of Jarvis Island
marked on the Charts but I have been
over the ground saw nothing but the
water was green I think there is a bank
there at 10 took to the S. at 3 to the
S. at day light saw a ship at 4 saw
Whales at 10 homered and struck a cow -
30 Eon Dr. 20 Obs

Sunday Dec 19th 1841

Begins with strong trades and squally
at a tack the whale to the ship & cut her
in stood to the S. at 12 Mid noon
to the S. at day light began to boil saw nothing

 Det 209th East by Obs 160-20

Monday Dec 20th 1841 begins
Begins with strong trades heading to the
N. impeded in boiling & at day light
finishes boiling Det 120th Long by Obs 160-42 Det 160-42

Tuesday Dec 21st 1841

Begins with strong trades and clear heading to the
N. saw nothing at 10 Mid noon to the S. E. at day light
to the N. some whales come
Det 150 S. Long by Obs 160-55 by Det 160-56 W

Ship Whigail of New Bedford

Wednesday Dec 22^d 1841

Begins with fresh trades & clear heading
to the S & no whales this day Mid and
latter part the same heading to the S
Lat 40 52 S Long 161 07 W

~~XXXXXX~~Thursday Dec 23^d 1841

Drunk Whigail
Begins with gentle breezes from the
ESE heading to the SE saw a ship heading
to the N at 3:30 saw sperm whales landed
the boats struck & got a boat stove got
one whale this is how I luck Mid part
the same latter cut in the whale & began
to haul saw a bark supposed to be a
stewing down Lat 41 2 S Long 161 35 W

Friday Dec 24th 1841

Begins with gentle trades and clear
heading & employed in hauling saw nothing
at 2 AM moved to the south finished
hauling at daylight at 8 spoke the Bark Fawn
Sunn of London 20 months 500 saw black fish
Lat 41 15 S Long 162 10 W

Saturday Dec 25th 1841

Begins with fresh trades heading to the
SE employed in repairing a stove boat
at 4 am moved to the SE latter part the
same Lat 40 8 S Long 162 37 W

Sunday Dec 26th 1841

Begins with fresh trades and clear heading
to the SE at 5 saw a bark at 12 Mid to the
at daylight to the S saw a bark's
Lat 40 23 S Long 162 50 W

Monday Dec 27th 1841

Begins with fresh trades heading to the
S at 5 am spoke the Bark Sigsbee Smith
New Bedford 24 1/2 months 450 blks
Mid and latter part the same
Lat 40 59 S Long 163 25 W

On the Equator

Tuesday Dec 28th 1841

Begin with fresh trades heading to the
at 5 pm spoke the eye at 12 mi &
to the S E Lat 10 45 S Long 165 55

Wednesday Dec 29th 1841

Begin with strong trades and
clear heading to the S E Mid and
latter part moderate made all sail
saw - a Bank employed in Pointing
Boats & Lat 11 3 S Long 166 33 W

Thursday Dec 30th 1841

Begin with light breezes and clear
heading to the N nothing to be seen
Clear when shall we get home the
Genl only knows what is best for us
Mid and latter part the same

Lat 10 13 S Long 165 14 W

Friday Dec 31st 1841

Begin with light breezes and clear
heading to the N saw Porpoises in abundance
at 10 PM veered ship to the S E at 12 mi
to the N Lat 00 14 S Long 165 58 W

Saturday Jan 1st 1842

Begin with light breezes from E
steering S saw - Black fish & at
night shortened sail and hauled black
latter part steered S W saw nothing
Clear Lat 00 55 S Long 166 48 W

Sunday Jan 2^d 1842

Begin with light breezes and clear
steering S S at night hauled to S E
at 10 to the N at day light steered to the
S W to E. Lat 1 33 S Long 168 05 W

Monday Jan 3^d 1842

Begin with light breezes and clear steering
S W at night hauled to the N saw a ship
latter part steered S W employed in
stowing down oil Lat 1 44 S Long 169 05 W

Ship Abigail of New Bedford

Tuesday Jan 4th 1842

Begins with light breezes steering to the NW saw 2 ships in company come whales come Mid and latter parts the same at 10 AM saw a ship set course for whales run for her Lat 1035 Long 17009

Wednesday Jan 5th 1842

Begins with fair weather at a saw a ship take a number of whales. Long side saw the whales at a dist to the windward at 5 PM spoke the St George the ship. General got the whales at 10 AM took to the SE latter saw the St G Lat 1335 Long by Chron 17014 by Dist 17054

Thursday Jan 6th 1842

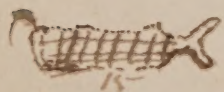
Begins with fresh breezes and cloudy at 3 PM took to the SE at night reefed the top sails saw black fish haul back follows us going on 30 minutes with 1000 blb. Mid and latter parts the same saw the St George no whales

Lat 00375 Long 17110 W

Friday Jan 7th 1842

Begins with gentle gales and clear heading to the SE saw nothing at 12 took to the SE at 4 PM saw whales down boat the boat steamer high him 50 end

Lat 0055 S

Saturday Jan 8th 1842

Begins with fair weather saw the boats at 1 PM at 5 fastened to one whale on I took him to the ship at day light cut in the whale saw a boat to the seaward set a signal for whales run for her run her at 11 take 3 to the ship and could not see them other

Lat 1835 Long 17234 W

On the Line

185

Sunday Jan 9th 1860

Begins with light wind and sea
heading to the S. E. saw nothing
in looking for whales. Began at 8 to the
S. E. at 10 the S. E. finished sailing passed
the Emerald at day light Lat 38 5 Long 173 90 W

Monday Jan 10th 1860

Begins with gentle breezes and clear heading
to the S. E. saw nothing at 8 to the S. E.
at 3 to the S. E. Lat 42 13 Long 174 05 W

Tuesday Jan 11th 1860

Begins with light winds heading to the
N. at 4 PM saw black fish lunched without
effect. At 1 PM saw lighter gentle breezes saw
a bank imploy in fitting in black straps to
main top sail. Halys & Co Lat 41 05 Long 174 20 W

Wednesday Jan 12th 1860

Begins with fresh breezes and cloudy heading
to the N. saw a ship at 6 PM to the S. E.
No whales this looks dark but the Lord is able
to send prosperity when it is best for us
and remember us again and may we be thankful for
the part at 4 AM to the S. saw a ship Lat 40 40 Long 175 00 W

Thursday Jan 13th 1860

Begins with light breezes and clear at 4 PM
to the S. E. saw nothing. At some times
at 4 to the S. E. at day to the S. E. saw a
ship Lat 42 55 Long 175 25 W

Friday Jan 14th 1860

Begins with gentle breezes and cloudy
heading S. E. at 6 PM to the N.
autolus & Mary had sick with the venereal
at 4 PM to the S. E. saw nothing
imployed in fitting rigging & I
sten and sick off duty

Lat 42 20 Long 175 55 W

Ship Abigail of New Bedford

Saturday Jan 15th 1849

Begins with light rain in heading to the S.E. at 6 PM tacks to the S. No whales to be seen at 2 AM tacks to the S.E. latter part the same Lat 2.11 S Long 175.56

Sunday Jan 16th 1849

Begins with fresh breezes and clear heading to the S.E. at 6 PM tacks to the S. and latter part the same Clear

Lat 2.12 S Long 176.27 W

Monday Jan 17th 1849

Begins with fresh breezes and cloudy heading to the N. saw 3 whales at 6 PM veered to the S.E. at 11 to the N. latter part in place in Calking the Leek &c

Lat 2.28 S Long 177.05 W

Tuesday Jan 18th 1849

Begins with gentle breezes and clear heading to the N. at 6 AM veered ships to the S.E. at 1 PM to the N. saw 3 ships and no whales Lat 00.59 S Long by Chron 177.52 by Dist 177.62 W

Wednesday Jan 19th 1849

Begins with gentle breezes and clear heading to the N. 2 ships in sight at 6 PM veered to the S.E. at 2 to the N. latter part the same

Lat 00.39 S Long by Chron 178.44 by Dist 178.40 W

Thursday Jan 20th 1849

Begins with gentle breezes heading to the N.E. at 6 PM veered to the S.E. saw nothing Mid and latter part the same

Lat 1.19 S Long by Chron 179.36 by Dist 179.25 W

Friday Jan 21st 1849

Begins with light breezes and clear at 1 PM spoke the Bark Hope Smith of Basine 450 Bbls stood the N. in company at 7 AM veered to the S.E. Lat 00.50 S Long 179.46 E

Saturday Jan 29th 1842

Begins with fresh trades and clear heading S & the bark ship in sight at mid taken to the S latter part the same & at 10:51 S Long 179° 15' E

Sunday Jan 30th 1842

Begins with gentle breezes and steady heading to the S at 6 o'clock arrived to the S & E mid point squally latter clear there is a strong current setting the west about 40 miles per day Lat 15° 35' S Long 178° 35' E

Monday Jan 31st 1842

Begins with strong trades heading to the S & E this is rough cruising where it has usually been smooth mid point the same at day light taken to the S saw one ship Lat 2° 30' S Long 178° 50' E

Tuesday Jan 31st 1842

Begins with fresh trades heading to the E saw nothing & clear & clear at 2 PM taken to the S at day light steered W & W saw black fish and one bark Lat 9° 59' S Long 178° 00' E

Wednesday Jan 26th 1842

Begins with fresh trades & clear steering W & W at 6 o'clock ships to the S & E at 3 o'clock arrived to the S at 6 o'clock steered W & W

Lat 2° 11' S Long 177° 15' E

Thursday Jan 27th 1842

Begins with fine weather and no whales heading to the S & E at 1 PM taken to the S at 4 PM saw Cape Island landing & 4 ships so and standing in

Friday Jan 28th 1842

Begins with light weather laying aback trading with the natives at 2 PM spoke the ship General Marchant of N York 95 months 1850 stood of in company at mid

Ship Chiyail of New Bedford

Thursday Jan 28th 1842
at 7 am saw 11 whales going to the SE
quick lowered without out heave &
saw 1 ship & a bark Lat 3.00 Long 176.1

Saturday Jan 29th 1842
Begin with fresh breezes heading
to the N at 4 PM saw - 1000s of
herring & W by N first 12 miles saw a
sails at 6 PM tacked to the SE
at 2 tacked to the SE at 9 saw - 1000s of
herring & W by N first 15 miles saw 1 ship &
a strong westerly current Lat 2.56 Long 175.45

Sunday Jan 30th 1842
Begin with gentle trades & clear heading
to the N saw 1 ship at 6 PM tacked to the SE
at 1 to the N saw 1 ship better front light
wind & clear - Lat 2.11 Long 174.45 -

Monday Jan 31st 1842
Begin with light breezes and clear heading
to the N all sail set at 6 PM tacked to the SE
saw a ship to the East and 10 whales at 1 PM
tacked to the N Lat 1.40 Long 174.30

Tuesday Feb 1st 1842
Begin with gentle breezes and clear
saw a ship at 3 PM tacked to the SE
at 5 saw - Carver going to the N no land
in sight at 3 PM tacked to the SE at day
light exchanged signals with the John H. H. H.
No whales Lat 3.34 Long 174.25 -

Wednesday Feb 2nd 1842
Begin with light breezes at 1 saw a ship
herring & whales at 3 saw - took one along
side saw - 1000s of herring & W by N
first 12 miles at 5 spoke the Emma & she
had just cut in a small whale and put
the same at 7 PM tacked to the NW at 9
saw a dead whale took him along side hove

At the Kings Mill Grouse

Wed. Day Feb 2^d 1842

Am in whole & spoke the Bank House
of London a month ago. Blk. So. 2nd
Lat 52° 45' Long 17° 21' E

Thurs. Day Feb 3^d 1842

Begins with fine weather heading
to the NW at a tack to the SE
at 4 AM saw Drummond Island to the
SE. Dist 20 miles employed in boiling
saw 3 ships the whole run about 3
Blk. Mid. part slow in on short tacks
at day light Drummond Island about
10 miles dist stop to the NW the ship
has begun to leak about 300 strokes per day
the Cit looks what a pleasant voyage this
but let us trust to the Lord for good & know
what is best Lat 52° 35' Long 17° 38' E by Chron

Fri. Day Feb 4th 1842

Begins with fresh breezes and clear steering
SE along the shore at 5 AM off to clear the
Island of Drummond, shortened sail lay aback until
3 AM on stood to the SE Lat 50° 9' Long 17° 10' E

Satur. Day Feb 5th 1842

Begins with squally weather heading NW
at 6 tacks to the E saw nothing but
a Compaire. Mid. on better part the
same Lat 51° 15' Long 17° 25' E

Sunday Feb 6th 1842

Begins with light wind and squalls of
rain heading to the NW at 4 tacks to the
East saw nothing the Ocean is like a
desert no whales over 30 months out
5 month getting 65 Blk. like a long voy-
age but time must prove how it will
end I know not. Mid. part light air and
calm heading E at 10 AM tacks to the
NW clear weather Lat 51° 34' Long 17° 40' E

near the Kings Mill Group

Satur. Day Feb 14th 1812
 Begins with gentle breezes from the
 NW heading SE all sail saw nothing
 Mi and latter part the same bent a new
 fore top gallant sail condemned the Old one
 Lat 41 10 S Long 174 03 E

Sun Day Feb 15th 1812
 Begins with fine weather heading to the
 SE employed in fitting Casks to store
 saw nothing Mi and latter part the
 same at 10 AM tacked to the NW saw
 Compaisses SE Lat 41 15 S Long 174 01 E

Mon Day Feb 16th 1812
 Begins with light breezes from the NW and
 clear heading NW saw nothing latter
 part employed in stowing down the
 after store saw an Eng Bank heading
 to the SE Lat 41 08 S Long 174 45 E

Tues Day Feb 17th 1812
 Begins with gentle breezes from the SE
 heading to the NW all sail saw nothing Mi
 and latter part the same finished
 stowing down Lat 41 00 S Long 174 30 E

Wednesday Feb 18th 1812
 Begins with fresh breezes from SE
 heading NW saw nothing at 10 AM
 tacked to the SE at 3 AM tacked to latter
 part the same Lat 40 03 S Long 174 15 E

Thursday Feb 19th 1812
 Begins with gentle breezes head to the NW
 employed in repairing the main to gallant
 sail saw killers at 6 PM tacked to the SE
 at 2 AM to NW latter part the same
 saw nothing some whales Lat 40 27 N Long 170 29 E

Ship Aligail of New Bedford

Friday Feb 18th 1840

Begins with fresh trades and clear headed
at the N at 4 PM takes to the S E and
latter part employed in fitting one of the pumps
but it is bad work. Lat 00 31 S Long 170 55 E

Saturday Feb 19th 1840

Begins with light breezes and cloudy
heading to the S E sail nothing at 5 am
take to the N latter part stores W by N

Lat 1 00 S Long 170 45 E

Sunday Feb 20th 1840

Begins with light breezes and hazy
steering N W at 6 PM sail Clear Indian
breezy W by S per compass Dist 30 miles
up to the wind heading N W by N
latter part the Island in sight to the
Leeward Lat 00 35 S

Monday Feb 21st 1840

Begins with light air and calm heading
S E at 4 PM saw something that we called
sperm whales at a Dist off bowena I but
saw nothing more at dark came on board
headed N by E Ocean 9 when towing
S by W Dist 20 miles latter part over
board to the Island S E end

Tuesday Feb 22nd 1840

Begins with gentle breezes at 3 PM
the Canoes came on board to trade their
Brought Bread Coconuts &c at 6 the
Island bore East Dist 8 miles steered to the
N by E at 3 am took the S E at 8 to the N
the Island in sight at a dist Lat 2 00 S Long 169 20 E

Wednesday Feb 23rd 1840

Begins with fresh breeze at a take to the S E
at 8 am took to the N sail nothing
Clear & clear Lat 1 11 S Long 168 08

On the Equator

193

Thurs Day Feb 24th 1842
Begins with gentle breezes heading
to the S. saw Ocean Island to the
S. E. dist 35 miles at 3 AM took to the
S. E. at 10 AM saw a shoal of black fish &
boreas but got none Lat 100° 52' Long 168° 40'

Fri Day Feb 25th 1842
Begins with light breezes and clear
heading to the S. E. all sail set saw
nothing at 6 AM took to the S. E. 30 miles
Lat 100° 55' Long 168° 50' E

Satur Day Feb 26th 1842
Begins with fresh breezes and clear
heading N. saw nothing when shall
we get some more Oil than boreas
Oiler Oiler a long voyage Don I help
us and grant us success again at 2 AM
took to the S. E. at 6 to the S. E. saw
nothing Lat 100° 55' Long 168° 30' 30"

Sunday Feb 27th 1842
Begins with fresh gales and clear heading
to the S. E. saw nothing this day mid and latter
part the same Lat 100° 24' Long 167° 58' E

Thurs Day Feb 28th 1842
Begins with gentle breezes and clear
heading is at 4 AM saw whales about
5 miles dist at 5 boreas but night
came on got none at 9 AM took to the
S. S. E. at 8 AM saw whales at 11 boreas
and parted to 2 whales saw 3 from one
So ends the boats off Lat 100° 06' Long 167° 15' E

~~XXXXXX~~ Tues Day March 1st 1842
Begins with light wind took the whale along
side at 2 AM cut him in staid to the S. S. E.
at 7 took to the S. E. at 8 to the S. E.
at 8 saw Pleasant Island bearing S. S. E.
dist 15 miles So ends employed in sailing

Ship Abigail of New Bedford

Wednesday March 2^d 1842

Begins with light wind the natives on board
 the Diving Coconuts at 11 AM saw Whales
 lowered on 1 fastener to 140 lbs whale
 but soon drove it better part saw nothing

Lat 00 58 S Long 166 35 E

Thursday March 3^d 1842

Begins with fresh breezes heading to
 the W at 6 AM ship Sharnood's coming
 of Fair. Thence 9 AM worth out 200 lbs
 at 11 AM taken to the S.E. at 6 PM saw whale
 lowered on 1 fastener to one took out one
 line & drove it to the Sharnood's
 Boat Chasing Lat 00 55 S Long 165 50 E

Friday March 4th 1842

Begins with light winds on clear
 heading to the W at 6 PM taken to
 S.E. Mid day better part the same saw
 the 3 to the windward Lat 00 11 S Long 165 58 E

Saturday March 5th 1842

Begins with gentle breezes heading to
 S.E. saw nothing bent a skin. Mizer 30 ft
 said condemned the 61 one no whales
 O'Zong he Messy pull to us again may we be
 thankful for the part W - a 11 AM taken to the
 S.E. saw nothing Lat 00 12 S Long 165 18 E

Sunday March 6th 1842

Begins with light breezes on clear
 heading W.E. at 6 AM taken to the S.E.

Lat 00 31 S Long 165 10 E

Monday March 7th 1842

Begins with gentle breezes from the E.W.
 heading to the S.E. saw a ship to the West
 Mid part the same at 8 AM spoke the
 ship St George Fisher of New Bedford
 30 months 1850 50 PM employed in
 hitting the Pump Lat 00 54 S Long 165 05 E

On the Tinned

195

Tues Day March 8th 1840

Begins with fresh breezes heading to the S in company with the St G
Saw nothing at day light saw whales
the St G struck & parted at 11 we struck
one at 11¹/₂ parted another and landed
So on 3rd Feb 0008 June 164. 59

Wednes Day March 9th 1840

Begins with fresh breezes at 1 PM took
the whale to the ship and cut him in
mid and better parts employed in
bailing saw nothing Feb 00.00 June 164. 59

Thurs Day March 10th 1840

Begins with fresh breezes heading to the
S at 4 PM went to the S & saw the St G
finished bailing at day light backed to the
S saw a ship Feb. 00.18 S June 164 09

Fri Day March 11th 1840

Begins with fresh breezes heading to the S
at 6 PM backed to the S & saw nothing
at 9 AM backed to the S saw five Bucks
employed in fitting Casks to store

Feb 00.24 S June 163.48

Satur Day March 12th 1840

Begins with gentle breezes heading to the
S all sail set no whales better part
employed in stowing down Oil

Feb 00.44 S June 163 39

Sun Day March 13th 1840

Begins with light air and cloudy at
6 saw black fish breasted got none
couple gulls and squalls of rain Mid part
light air at 7 AM backed to the
S & saw five Bucks & black fish
Feb 00.39 S June 163 01

Ship Abigail of New Bedford

Monday March 14th 1842
 Begins with gentle breezes from
 the Eastward heading SSE at
 11 takes to the SSE under four Barks &c
 at 11 takes to the SSE latter part
 light winds Lat 00 08 & Long 169 34 E

Tuesday March 15th 1842
 Begins with light airs and cloudy heading
 SE sun nothing mid and latter parts
 the same sun & ship Lat 00 15 & Long 169 18 E

Wednesday March 16th 1842
 Begins with light breezes and clear heading
 SE at 11 PM spoke the ship St George
 at 11 AM takes to the N latter impleg
 in repairing a main top sail the St G
 in sight Lat 00 15 & Long 161 50 E

Thursday March 17th 1842
 Begins with light breezes and cloudy
 heading SE at 11 AM all sail set at 11 AM
 takes to the SE at 7 AM to the N the
 St George in company sun & fair
 Lat 00 26 & Long by Chron 161 27 by Dist 161 25

Friday March 18th 1842
 Begins with light breezes and clear
 heading to the N at 6 takes to the SE
 impleg in repairing all sails &c
 at day light takes to the N & saw nothing
 Lat 00 10 & Long 161 15 by Chron 161 05 by Dist

Saturday March 19th 1842
 Begins with light breezes and clear
 at 11 AM spoke the St. George takes to
 the SE mates with her for the season
 at 1 PM takes to the N at day light to
 the SE saw nothing & clear & clear
 Lat 00 31 & Long by Chron 161 00 by Dist 161 09

On the Line

197

Sunday March 20th 1842

Begin with gentle breezes & clear heading
to the S. E. saw nothing at 6 took 9 to
the S. at 1 PM to the S. E. 50 S. E. 5;
Lat 10° 8' S Long 160° 30' E

Monday March 21st 1842

Begin with light breezes and clear
a tack to the S. spoke the St George
and latter part the same in place
blacking iron work & covered the
Deck at 09.29 S Long 160° 00' E

Tuesday March 22nd 1842

Begin with light airs and clear
heading to the S. Mid. and latter
part squally from the S. W. headed S. E.
at 11 Bordered the St George to get the
top sail sheets repaired Lat 10° 05' S

Wednesday March 23rd 1842

Begin with a calm latter some squally
heading to the S. E. the S. W. in place
in setting up the Bar-Spirit rigging &c

Lat 00° 15' S Long 159° 50' E

Thursday March 24th 1842

Begin calm Mid. part the same latter
gentle breezes from S. E. heading to the S.
S. W. no whales Lat 00° 22' S Long 159° 50' E

Friday March 25th 1842

Begin with calms & squalls of rain mid
part the same latter fresh squalls of wind
and rainy at 10 Lat Long 158° 58' E

Saturday March 26th 1842

Begin with gentle breezes from the
S. steering S. cloudy Mid. and latter
part calm and cloudy employed in
sundry jobs Lat 00° 16' S Long 158° 44' E

Don't see to be here
but see to be here
Don't see to be here
but see to be here

Ship Abigail of New Bedford

Sunday March 27th 1842

Begins with light breezes from the S and cloudy at 4 PM spoke the St George Mid point outer latter gentle breezes from the N headed E at 10 PM Long 158° 21'

Monday March 28th 1842

Begins with light breezes from the N and cloudy headed to the E saw five banks of mounds out 4000 lbs of Pot and the chance looks poor to get any more this season O dear O dear I am home sick when shall we get there I don't remember us in Norway and grant us success Mid and latter part light airs from the E & heading to the N at 1 PM Long 158° 05'

Tuesday March 29th 1842

Begins with light breezes from E & N and clear heading to the N the St George in Co Mid and latter part the same at 2 PM Long 157° 18'

Wednesday March 30th 1842

Begins with light breezes from the N & E heading N & W at 4 PM spoke the St George Mid and latter part squally saw nothing

Lat 45° 34' N Long 156° 42' E

Thursday March 31st 1842

Begins with fresh gales from the E & N steering N the St Geo in Co Mid and latter part heavy squalls Lat 45° 32' N Long 157° 05' E

Friday April 1st 1842

Begins with strong breezes and squally at 4 spoke St George at night shortened sail and veered ship thinking it not safe to run at 12 Mid veered to the N had heavy squalls double reefed the top sails

latter part much the same heading N & W Lat 53° N Long 157° 00' E

Bound to the Lagoon Islands 199

Saturday April 2^d 1842

Begins with fresh gales from S & E and squally heading NW at 4 Bent new second best Main top sail and condemned the Old one at 8 neered ship to the S & E at 12 M to the S & E ends Lat 6.23 S Long 156.50 E

Sunday April 3^d 1842

Begins with fresh breezes and squally heading N by W at night shortened sail at 10 neered ship at 12 neered to the S better front color spoke the St G Lat 7.11 S Long 156.34 E

Monday April 4th 1842

Begins with strong breezes from S & E and clear steering S Mid point the same latter steering S & W by S Lat Long 156.25 E

Tuesday April 5th 1842

Begins with gentle Trades and clear steering N W set the fore top Mast steering sail Mid and latter points the same

Lat 10.18 S Long 154.45 E

Wednesday April 6th 1842

Begins with gentle Trades and clear steering N W all sail at 5 Pm spoke the St George Mid and latter points the same employed in washing the ship out side & setting up shooks for water Lat 11.27 S Long 153.15 E

Thursday April 7th 1842

Begins with gentle breezes from East steering N W by W latter point employed in breaking out on Spitting Casks for water Lat 12.41 S Long 151

Friday April 8th 1842

Begins with gentle breezes from the E & steering N W set the fore steering sail Mid and latter points much the same

Lat 13.40 S Long 149.58 E

Ship Abigail of New Bedford

Saturday April 9th 1840
 Begins with fresh breezes from E S E and
 clear - steering W S W all suit set the St George
 in R M S and latter part the same
 Twt 14.3 6 S Lorry 14.8.58 S

Sunday April 10th 1840
 Begins with gentle trades and clear
 steering W S W bent on main top gallows
 sail and condemned the Old one at day
 light saw the Island of Saypan bearing W
 Dist 25 miles S E W

Monday April 11th 1840
 Begins with fresh trades running down the
 Island bent the Cables and got the Anchors
 ready at 10 am went on shore got about 1000
 Coconuts it & came on board M S put
 run down for Tinian at 11 am anchored in
 13 fathoms of water and went on shore
 after wood S E W

Tuesday 12th of April 1840
 Fine weather at 7 am finished wooding
 took 26 boat loads found it a good place
 for wood & water in small quantity
 at 7 took the anchor and run off for Guam
 S E W cutting up wood

Wednesday April 13th 1840
 Begins with light trades and clear steering
 S S W at 6 PM Kata Island here I dist
 10 miles the St George in R M S latter part
 run down for Guam S E W

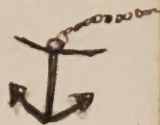
Thursday April 14th 1840
 Begins with gentle breezes at 10 am took
 a Pilot on board and run down for Umata
 at 8 PM Anchored in 13 fathoms latter
 part in place of in getting water took
 on board about 20 barrels in one day

At Guam

201

Tuesday 19th April 1840

Begins with light air. At 4 PM
took the anchor - and stood up for - Port
Apra at 7 AM took a Pilot at 10 anchored
in the Port in a fathom of water -
sent the Watch on Liberty



Thursday 28th April 1840

Begins with fine weather at 4 PM
the Liberty was out but 3 men stayed
behind so I was looking for them
the ship ready for sea

Friday 29th April 1840

Begins looking for men at 4 PM took
Robert Silvester & Francis McKeen
on board put 8 PM in snore for the
night at 7 took the Pilot on board and
got under way to work up to the
Town so I am

Saturday April 30th 1840

Begins with gentle trades at 1 PM
went on shore found Joseph Turner
in prison for deserting at 4 PM came
on board and stood to the 1/2 gale I am
& labour with the Cat for running away
Mid and latter part fresh breeze and squally
heading & stowed the anchors & Lat 14 33 N Long 144 33 E

Sunday May 1st 1840

Begins with gentle breezes and clear -
heading & took in the fly jib boom & I
Mid and latter part the same Lat 15 57 N Long 144 30 E

Monday May 2nd 1840

Begins with fresh trades and clear at 4 PM
began to pump ship found that since morning
she has leaked and it took one hour to free her
with both pumps against the time at 6 AM
ship to see if was in the upper works & clear
trouble comes but patience will work through

Ship Abigail of New Bedford

Monday May 2^d 1840
 the ship leaks & does not begin to know but the men to find it heard the water left it for the night kept one pump going most of the time through the night about 1800 strokes per hour - double reefed the top sail at a run & reefed ship to the N at 7 found the leak about 6 feet from the stern post in ^{the} garboard plank the Cabum out about 6 inches we succeeded in reducing about $\frac{3}{4}$ so ended. Lat 25 N Long 141 40 E

Tuesday May 3^d 1840
 begins with strong gales and squally heading N by N by E in steering off S by E mid air & latter part much the same the ^{ships} lower leaks about 5000 strokes per hour Lat 17 54 N Long 141 40 E

Wednesday May 4th 1840
 begins with fresh trades and cloudy heading to the N by E and latter part to squally the continue about the same it looks gloomy Lat 19 59 N Long 141 10 E

Thursday May 5th 1840
 begins with fresh trades and squally heading S by E mid air latter part the same double reefed the top sail Lat 21 29 N Long 143 38 E

Friday May 6th 1840
 begins with fresh gales and heavy squalls the ship labors hard but does not leak any more took in the fore boat the fore close reefed the top sail & latter part the same a leaky ship is bad I know not how this voyage will end a haze of 5 months at the commencement and very likely to lose this season once we have been in to Oahu to stop a leak will pay the most of proper attention in repairing the ship a great loss to all hands

Lat 20 55 N Long 145 53 E

Round East Lake

203

Saturday May 4th 1840

Begins with fresh gales and hazy at 2 PM
Moderated so double reefed top sails and courses
bent a fore sail condemned the Old one
bent a Mizzen Stay sail a heavy sea the ship
heading S E latter part more sail bent
the New Main sail Lat 24 25 N Long 144 08 E

Sunday May 5th 1840

Begins with gentle breezes from the East
heading S E & hazy weather the ship leaks
about the same till just strong gales double
reefed the top sails latter the same

Lat 25 54 Long 144 48 E

Monday May 6th 1840

Begins with fresh gales from the S E
and hazy heading E S E took in the
Main sail at 9 noon ship the wind increased
to a gale took in the fore & Mizzen top sail & also
reefed the Main a very heavy sea on at 4 PM
began to moderate the wind to the W steered
by S latter part made all sail the ship
leaks about the same Lat 26 26 N Long 145 55 E

Tuesday May 7th 1840

Begins with gentle breezes from the W and
cloudy a heavy swell till just the same
latter part the wind increased to the S E
headed to the E S E saw five Backs in abundance

Lat 26 04 N Long 146 53 E

Wednesday May 8th 1840

Begins with breezes from the N and cloudy
heading E S E saw five Backs & at 7 PM
took to the S latter foggy so Old

Thursday May 9th 1840

Begins with fresh breezes and hazy from
the E S E heading to the S at 8 took
to the S E at 1 PM to the S latter part
employed in repairing the Bow Boat
Lat 27 39 N Long 146 53 E

Ship Abigail at San Pedro

Friday May 13th 1861

Begins with gentle breezes from the E^{SE} & cloudy heading & the ship continues to leak about the same 3 or 4000 strokes per day May the Lord grant that we may cruise this season and send us success for we are poor the time is drawing to a close that we must go home if our lives are spared May we go in peace (Lord) bless us again Mid point calm at 3 Am took a breeze from the W^{SE} & headed E at 11 the hauls to the E^{SE} & backed to the sun-fin back Lat 28 19 N Long 147 28 E

Saturday May 14th 1861

Begins with gentle breezes from E^{SE} and cloudy heading & sun-fin back is in abundance at 12 Mid thakes to the E^{SE} latter part heading E by S Lat 28 47 N Long 147 45 E

Sunday May 15th 1861

Begins with gentle breezes from the W^{SE} & heading at 6 Am took in the top gallant sail at 7 double reefed the top sail a heavy swell from the SE Mid part the same latter part more moderate under sail

Lat 28 30 N Long 149 20 E

Monday May 16th 1861

Begins with fresh breezes from the W^{SE} & steering E^{SE} & saw nothing come whales Mid part latter part the same employed in repairing the main top gallant sail &

Lat 29 03 N Long 151 40 E

Tuesday May 17th 1861

Begins with gentle breezes from W^{SE} & clear steering E by S but the fore top mast steering sail Mid part the same at 7 Am found the ship was leaking again soon found it the leak was out about the next time about 5 inches got some waxes in and partly stopped it

Lat 29 02 N Long 153 50 E

On J. H. H. H.

Wednesday May 18th 1861
 Begins with light airs and Calm saw five Boats
 we have again reduced the Leak to about 200
 strokes per hour if the Calm continues to come
 out much further we must depend upon the ~~persons~~
 for safety as we cannot get at it much further
 this is hard to ~~last~~ this season but it fair or
 it would not be so much the Lord protect us safely
 to Oahu. Mid and latter parts light wind from
 the SSW steering E by N all sail set in place in
 fitting a double ~~water~~ break. Lat 29.21 N Long 155.00 E

Thursday May 19th 1861
 Begins with light airs from the SSW steering E by N
 all sail set Mid part the same latter part fresh
 breezes from N and some rain. Lat 29.20 N Long 156.45 E

Friday May 20th 1861
 Begins with fresh breezes from the N and cloudy
 steering E all sail set Mid and latter parts the
 same employed in fitting pump gear. Lat 28.48 N Long 158.95 E

Saturday May 21st 1861
 Begins with light breezes from the N E and clear
 heading E put out the Row Boat saw nothing. Mid and
 latter parts the same. Lat 28.28 N Long 159.00 E

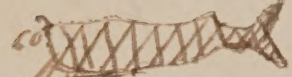
Sunday May 22nd 1861
 Begins with light air and Calm dull dull no
 whales the ship leak bad & to Oahu we must go
 at 9 AM took a breeze from the SSW steering S by E
 set the steering sails. Lat 28.53 N Long 159.50 E

Monday May 23rd 1861
 Begins with light winds from the S and clear
 steering S by E all sail set Mid and latter parts
 the same employed in repairing the main sail. Lat 29.46 N Long 161.45 E

Tuesday May 24th 1861
 Begins with fresh breezes from the S E and clear steering
 E by N all sail set Mid and latter parts the same saw
 nothing O may the whales come for we are poor
 Lat 30.24 N Long 164.00 E

Ship Abigail of New Bedford

Wednesday May 25th 1840
 Begin with light breezes from the S.E. and clear
 steering E.S.E. the ship continues to leak
 about 14000 strokes per day it increases a little in rough
 weather & God grant thy blessings to rest on us again
 this part the same at 6 AM saw whales at 8 downed
 and struck and killed a 50 cwt the boat chasing
 one whale dead 180 Ells

 Thursday May 26th 1840
 Begin with light breezes at 2 PM took the whale
 to the ship at 3 began to cut at 4 finished
 this part the same at 9 AM saw whales down
 boats and struck one 50 cwt's imployed in
 boiling Lat 31.00 & Long 164.48 E

 Friday May 27th 1840
 Begin with light breezes from E.S.E. and
 clear at 2 PM took the whale to the ship
 and cut him in good luck this this part the
 imployed in boiling at 6 AM saw whales at
 8 down boat and struck a downed from one
 50 cwt's the boat off Lat 31.08 & Long 164.53 E

 Saturday May 28th 1840
 Begin with light breezes from the S.E. and clear
 at 2 PM took the whale to the ship and cut in
 his body full of business this looks like a voyage
 but the ship still leaks but we get along well
 latter part the same took in the New Bedford nothing

Lat 31.30 & Long 164.46 E

Sunday May 29th 1840

Begin with gentle breezes from the E.S.E. and
 clear heading S imployed in boiling & this part
 latter part the same Lat 31.02 & Long 164.74 E

Monday May 30th 1840

Begin with gentle breezes from the E.S.E. and
 clear heading S imployed in boiling & at 9 AM
 ship to the shore at 3 AM finished boiling at 10 began to
 stop down latter part calm Lat 31.03 & Long 164.79 E

Bore. I know not where leaky
 Tuesday May 31st 1842
 Begins with light breezes from the SW and cloudy
 clearing & imploys in stowing down Oil aft
 at 10 AM the air blows to the NW and blows
 a fresh gale double reef & the top sails better part
 the same imploys in stowing down Lat 30 39 Long 165 20

Wednesday June 1st 1842
 Begins with fresh gales from the N at 5 PM saw whales
 near the ship going to the windward toward the
 but did not get near them came outboard and headed
 to the E at 1 AM veered to the NW at 5 to the E
 at 6 saw whales at 7 down Boats and fastened
 to one and parted the line lost him so sent the
 Boats in pursuit Lat 30 00 Long 165 35 E

Thursday June 2^d 1842
 Begins with light breezes from the NW
 and clear at 2 the Boats came aboard
 did not better part calm Lat 29 52 Long 165 48

Friday June 3^d 1842
 Begins with light breezes from the NW and
 clear heading & saw a ship steering W saw four tracks
 did not better part light airs and calm without
 the fore top sail to repair and bent the best one
 saw a ship to the W Lat 29 38 Long 166 00 E

Saturday June 4th 1842
 Begins with light breezes from the S
 steering W & saw nothing clear 3 men
 sick off duty George Goring has been off duty 8
 days Peter & Dick sick same did not better part the
 same Lat 30 18 Long 166 50 E

Sunday June 5th 1842
 Begins with light airs from SW and cloudy
 steering W & did not better part the same saw
 nothing Lat 30 28 Long 167 30 E

Monday June 6th 1842
 Begins with light airs from the S and seen steering W
 did not better part the same steering W & S
 saw nothing Lat 30 41 Long 167 40 E

Ship Abigail of New-Bedford

Tues Day June 7th 1841

Begins with gentle breezes from the S and clear heading ESE at 7 saw a sail ahead I short sail for the night we must try to cruise a short the leaks now about 450 strokes per hour - at 12 mid seemed with the W latter saw a ship chasing whales run for at 10 saw the whales down Boat but before we got to the Whales she got amongst them and stunted them so ends the boat off Lat 30 30 Long 169 30 E

Wednes Day June 8th 1841

Begins with fresh gales from the S and running at a the boat came on board at 4 it lighted up saw the whales at 5 down Boat without effect at 12 mid tacked to the W at 4 to the E at 11 spoke the George & Mary Coffin & 2 gun toner 34 months 1200 Lat 30 50 Long 169 50 E

Thurs Day June 9th 1841

Begins with fresh breezes from the S headed to the ESE in the fore with the G & M mid and latter parts light winds & hazy Lat 30 10 Long 170 40 E

Fri Day June 10th 1841

Begins with light winds from the S and clear steering E by S nothing in mid latter parts the same Lat 30 08 Long 171 31 E

Saturday June 11th 1841

Begins with light winds and calm at 6 PM saw whales going SW quick down Boat but got nothing mid and latter parts the same saw a ship

Lat 30 15 Long 171 45 E

Sunday June 12th 1841

Begins calm one ship in sight at 8 PM a Boat came along side from the ship Benj. Tucker - North New-Bedford 31 months 1250 Blk mid part calm latter part light breezes from the NW steamed E by S

Lat 30 28 Long 172 10 E

For Cahie

Monday June 13th 1842
Begins with light breezes from the NW
steering S by E set the top most steering sail
Mid and latter part the same Lat 30 40 Long 173 15

Tuesday June 14th 1842
Begins with light breezes from the West &
clear steering I saw nothing but the Old
fore top Sail Mid part the same latter calm
Lat 30 45 Long by Chron 174 08 by Dist 174 10 E

Wednesday June 15th 1842
Begins with a calm still work this no
whales to be seen Mid and latter parts light
breezes from the West steering E saw a ship
Lat 30 01 08 Long 174 38 E

Thursday June 16th 1842
Begins with light air from the W and seen
at 5 am Brought an English Bark Harrietta
9 months out 20 bbls had had a gale lost trap
works and spars & in a gale 6 weeks previous
Mid and latter parts Calm at 8 am saw the
H. a new boat for \$80 and a few articles of
Necessity Lat 29 50 N Long 175 15 E

Friday June 17th 1842
Begins with light air from the NW steering
S by E Mid and latter parts the same
employe in making a new fish gill that
in sight Lat 30 14 N Long 176 00 E

Saturday June 18th 1842
Begins with light air from SW and
clear steering S by E Mid and latter parts
the same the Harrietta in sight Lat 30 49 N Long 177 55 E

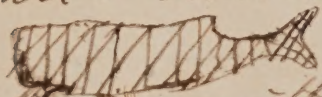
Sunday June 19th 1842
Begins with fresh breezes from the WSW steering
S by E Mid and latter the same steering S by E
the Bark continues in sight
Lat by Chron 30 59 N Long 179 50 E

Ship, Whig out of New Bedford
 Monday June 20th 1842

Begin with fresh breezes from SW &
 gradually steering E by S took in the
 light sails Mid part calm latter part
 heavy rains and huffling wind No Lot June 17908

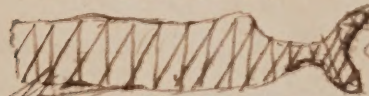
Tuesday June 21st 1842

begin with light winds and huffling at
 8 PM saw whales down boats and fastened
 to one slightly soon downed this and latter
 parts the same at 7 AM saw whales down boats
 and struck one large whale So Ends No Lot June 17911

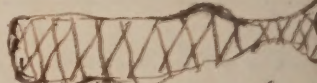


Wednesday June 22^d 1842

Begin with gentle breezes from the S by E at 1
 PM took the whale to the ship and cut in
 his body and began to boil at day light saw
 whales lowered the boat and fastened to a large
 whale at 4 took one to the ship the other run to the
 wind down So End Lot 3118 June 17914



Thursday June 23^d 1842



Begin with fresh breezes from SSE and clear
 at 1 PM took the whale to the ship & cut in the body
 this is fine luck how thankful we ought to be
 latter part cut in the other body setting up
 shaks & So Lot 3140 June 17915 W

Friday June 24th 1842



Begin with gentle breezes from the S by E and
 clear at 11 PM saw whales near the ship lowered
 without we have about as much as we can take
 care of latter part took in one head So End
 Lot 3201 No Lot

Saturday June 25th 1842

Begin with gentle breezes from SSE and clear
 took in one head full of business this about fills
 all the short casks Mid and latter part calm took
 in the other head at daylight finished boiling the
 body So Ends No Lot June 17904 W

St John

Sunday June 26th 1842

Begins with gentle a dead calm and clear
the deck full of oil full of work latter part
light breezes from the NW steered SE finished
hoisting at day light the deck is full of casks & casks
on deck Lat 31° 30' N Long 178° 46' W

Monday June 27th 1842

Begins with breezes from the NW steering S
at night took in the fore & mizzen top sail
latter part employed in stowing down aft
Lat 31° 50' N

Tuesday June 28th 1842

Begins with fresh breezes from the NW and
cloudy steered S. at 1 P.M. hauled to the W
employed in stowing down at 12 Mi. arrived
to the east latter part stowing the fore & peak
found another leak in the ship supposed it to
be a keel of a plank started could do nothing
with it May God protect us through all trials
Lat 30° 42' N

Wednesday June 29th 1842

Begins with fresh gales from the NW. and
cloudy having by stowing down Midan
latter part the same Lat 30° 42' N

Thursday June 30th 1842

Begins with fresh breezes from the NW
finished stowing at 4 P.M. spoke Bent Gaspar
Kussel of Falmouth 30 months 1100 lbs. Mid
and latter the same Lat 31° 20' N Long 179° 36' W

Friday July 1st 1842

Begins with gentle breezes from the NW and
clear heading W at 3 spoke the N. G. who
nearly ship the 3rd the 1st part calm latter
light breezes from the NW steered
set the fore top mast steering sail
Lat 31° 36' N Long 179° 42' W

Ship *Mary* at New Bedford
Saturday July 2^d 1849

Begin with calm weather at 6 AM
took a breeze from the NW ahead &

Lat 31° 30' N Long 179° 04'

Sunday July 3^d 1849

Begin with light breeze from
the NW steering & at 4 spoke
the Barth Gosholt Mid post calm latter
gentle breeze from the W Lat 31° 00' N Long 179° 55' W

Monday July 4th 1849

Begin with gentle breeze from the NW steering
the B G in sight Mid post the same
latter point fresh breeze from the NE spoke
the B G use set all the signals for the 4th
of July Lat 30° 53' N Long 176° 53' W

Tuesday July 5th 1849

Begin with gentle breeze from the NE and
clear heading SE Mid post the same latter
headed & Lat 29° 53' N Long 176° 13' W

Wednesday July 6th 1849

Begin with light breeze from the NE and
clear heading & Mid and latter point calm

Lat 29° 54' N Long 176° 09' W

Thursday July 7th 1849

Begin calm bent the Old main sail at 5 PM
took a breeze from the S steering & NE Mid
and latter point the same Lat 30° 40' N Long 174° 45' W

Friday July 8th 1849

Begin with gentle breeze from the SE and
clear steering SE & Mid and latter point much
the same Lat 31° 28' N Long 172° 44' W

Saturday July 9th 1849

Begin with fresh breeze from the SE and
clear heading & the ship has increased on her leak
about 100 strokes per hour and be our friends
may we trust in the Mid and latter point the
same Lat 32° 15' N Long 170° 55' W

In the Pacific Ocean

Sunday July 10th 1842
 Begins with gentle breezes from the ESE
 all clear heading S E all sail set Mid
 and latter parts the same Lat 33° 12' Long 169° 35' W

Monday July 11th 1842
 Begins with light breezes from the E and cloudy
 at 8 PM tacks to the SSE Mid and latter parts
 the same saw-jumpers Lat 32° 57' Long 169° 38' W

Tuesday July 12th 1842
 Begins with gentle breezes from the E heading
 SSE no wind clear - O dear when shall we get
 home O Lord grant us success at 6 PM
 tacks to the SE and haul the main top sail
 to repair Lat 32° 46' Long 169° 47' Chs by ~~Lat 169° 47'~~

Wednesday July 13th 1842
 Begins with gentle breezes from ESE heading
 N E saw nothing Mid and latter parts much
 the same Lat 32° 58' Long by Chs 168° 51' by Dist 168° 42' W

Thursday July 14th 1842
 Begins with light airs and calm and clear Mid and
 latter parts the same Lat 33° 11' Long by Chs 168° 50' by Dist 168° 41' W

Friday July 15th 1842
 Begins calm and clear - no whales to be seen Mid part the same
 at 8 AM took a light breeze from the NW steering E by S Lat 32° 56' 168°

Saturday July 16th 1842
 Begins with light breezes from the NW and clear
 steering E by S Mid and latter parts the same Lat 32° 13' N Long 167° 46'

Sunday July 17th 1842
 Begins with gentle breezes from NW steering E by S
 Mid and latter parts headed ESE Lat 31° 16' N Long 166° 15'

Monday July 18th 1842
 Begins with fresh breezes from N E and cloudy
 heading ESE Mid and latter parts the same Lat 30° 15' Long 165° 20'

Tuesday July 19th 1842
 Begins with fresh breezes from N E and squally
 at 6 PM tacks to the N Mid part the same latter
 clear saw nothing Lat 30° 49' N Long 165° 28' W

Ship *Wigant* of New Bedford
Wednesday July 20th 1849

Begins with gentle breeze from the E and
clear at 6 PM takes to the S^E at 10 to NW^E
at 3 to the E^S latter part the same no whales but
patience we must have and trust to God for all
things O Lord bless us again with some Gildet 3057 Long 1645

Thursday July 21st 1849

Begins with light wind from the N^E and clear
heading E^S Mid and latter part the same
Lat 30 21 N Long 164 18 W

Friday July 22nd 1849

Begins with gentle breeze from E head NW^E
at 6 PM spoke the bark *Thames* of London
28 months 200 sperm 300 whale at 11 takes to the S^E
at 7 PM to the NW^E Lat 30 48 N Long 163 58

Saturday July 23rd 1849

Begins with light breeze from the E and clear
headed NW^E clear the ship leaks and we must go
in at Cahn Mid and latter part the same Lat 31 49 Long 163 31

Sunday July 24th 1849

Begins with light air and calm and clear nothing
to be seen Mid and latter the same Lat 31 51 Long 163 40 W

Monday July 25th 1849

Begins with light breeze from the NW and cloudy steering
E^S Mid and latter the same Lat 31 59 Long 162 15 W

Tuesday July 26th 1849

Begins with gentle breeze from the NW clear steering
E^S 25 whales Mid and latter the same in play
in repairing the spanker Lat 31 19 Long 160 55 W

Wednesday July 27th 1849

Begins with gentle breeze from NW and cloudy
steering E same nothing Mid and latter part
the same Lat 30 31 N Long 159 46 W

Thursday July 28th 1849

Begins with gentle breeze from N^E heading E^S at 6 PM the
hailed to the ship to the N^E Mid and latter part
the same 3 years out to say 1700 Blbs the ship leak
Lat 30 54 N Long 158 55 W

North Pacific Ocean

Friday July 29th 1812

Begins with light breezes from the E heading
 W & saw killing & no whales to be seen

Mid and latter parts much the same some squally

Lat 31.46 N Long by Chron 158.25 by Dist 158.30 W

Saturday July 30th 1812

Begins with gentle breezes from E & at 2 PM
 tacks to the S & Mid and latter parts the same
 no whales Lat 30.55 N Long 158.00 W

Sunday July 31st 1812

Begins with fresh breezes from E & at halcyon
 at times heading S & O dear Mid and latter parts
 the same Lat 29.46 N Long 158.00 W

Monday August 1st 1812

Begins with strong gales from E & heading S &
 at 6 PM tacks to the S Mid and latter parts
 the same Lat 30.22 N Long 157.50 W Lat 157.54

Tuesday August 2^d 1812

Begins with strong gales from the E &
 at 6 PM veered ships to the S & Mid and
 latter parts much the same Lat 29.46 N Long 157.75

Wednesday August 3rd 1812

Begins with fresh breezes and squalls from
 the E & heading S & employed in varnishing
 the Cabin at 9 AM tacks to the S latter the same
 employed in fitting tackle for breaking out Lat 29.02 N Long 157.42

Thursday Aug 4th 1812

Begins with gentle breezes from E heading
 S Mid part the same at 10 AM tacks to the
 S & no whales the leak increases Lat 30.44 N Long 156.55 W

Friday Aug 5th 1812

Begins with gentle breezes from the E heading
 S & all sail set Mid and latter parts much
 the same bent a new main top gallant &
 sail condemned the old one no whales & God
 bless us again and now we get some more
 oil Lat 29.35 N Long 156.59 W

Ship Abigail of Sen Bedford
 Saturday August 6th 1840
 Begin with fresh breezes from the
 East and heading S by E what shall we do
 go in and refit & go home this or I rather port
 the same saw nothing Lat 28° 01' N Long 156° 36'

Sunday August 7th 1840
 Begin with fresh Trades and clear heading
 S by E Come a-hale Come on I may we fill the
 lower-hole this and I rather port the same
 Monday August 8th Lat 26° 08' N Long 156° 11' W

Begin with fresh trades and clear steering
 S by E this and I rather port the same

Lat 24° 06' N Long 155° 55' W

Tuesday August 9th 1840
 Begin with fresh Trades and clear steering
 S by E improve in repairing the fore sail
 and putting shrouk Heads in corks Come a-hale
 this and I rather port specially Lat 21° 50' N Long 155° 40'

Wednesday August 10th 1840
 Begin with fresh trades and squally steering
 S by W at 5 PM saw the East Point of Misaki
 bearing S by W dist 15 miles shortened sail at
 night I rather port run down and anchored
 off Cahu

Thursday Sept 23rd 1840
 Begin with fresh trades at 1 PM took
 our anchor and ran out of the harbor
 we have discharged 6 natives & 5 white men
 since we arrived and have hoisted the ship
 down and caulked afloat of her Bottom
 but she runs leaks some at right
 double reefed the top sail and headed
 S by E this and I rather port the same
 Lat 20° 26' N Long 154° 40' W

for - House

Saturday Sept 24th 1842

Begins with fresh trades heading S & the ship leaks to B&D about 2000 strokes per day. Mid and latter part the same baffling wind & saw Monree to the S & E. Lat 20 10 N Long 154 28 W

Sunday Sept 25th 1842

Begins with gentle breezes from the S & E at 1 P.M. Broke out the after-Hole and found the leak to be a breast of the after Hatch a piece of plank entirely gone nothing but the sheathing to keep out the water the corner through the a nail hole that held the Coper - on we are now bound for Cebu again to stop it this is all kinds of a voyage latter part saw Monree having a dist 20 miles the ship has decreased her leak some

Monday Sept 26th 1842

Begins with light breezes from the S & W heading S & E at 5 P.M. the wind hauled to the S steered S & W by W Monree having a dist 25 miles Mid port calum latter took the 3 trades steered S & W saw - Orukye & Monree

Tuesday Sept 27th 1842

Begins with gentle trades and clear at Kanihane S & E dist 15 miles latter - run down and anchored at Ocher

Thursday 29th 1842 Nov

Fri. A port got under - weigh and stood out to sea after calking ship & the now leaks about 250 strokes per day Mid port calum latter gentle breezes from the E heading to the south saw Monree dist 30 miles Lat 20 10 N

Long 154 30 W

Ship Abigail of New Bedford
 1 day out Friday 18th 1842
 Begins with huffling wind and smooth
 weather - sun - nothing come breezes
 Mid Port the same latter light breezes
 from the SW steered S² S² O²

Saturday 19th 1842
 Begins with gentle breezes and huffling
 heavy showers of rain Mid and latter part
 gentle breezes from the N steered S² set the fore
 topmast stowing sail Lat 48° 09' N Long 154° 10' W

Sunday Nov 20th 1842
 Begins with gentle breezes from the E head S² S²
 all sail set Mid and latter part the same

Monday Nov 21st 1842 Lat 46° 15' S Dec 156° 48'
 Begins with gentle trades and clear heading
 S² S² Mid and latter part much the same
 the hauls about 450 sh. per day Lat 45° 51' Long 156° 16'

Tuesday Nov 22nd 1842
 Begins with gentle trades and clear heading
 S² S² Mid and latter part fresh trades and clear
 Lat 44° 38' N Long 155° 45' W

Wednesday Nov 23rd 1842
 Begins with fresh trades and clear heading
 S² S² took in the topgallant sail
 Mid part reefed the top sails latter part the
 our gallant ship has got to lumbering again
 about 800 strokes per day (But grant that
 it may not be any worse Lat 42° 31' N Long 155° 02'

Thursday Nov 24th 1842
 Begins with fresh trades & clear heading
 S² S² Mid and latter part the same
 Lat 40° 04' N Long 154° 07' W

Friday Nov 25th 1842
 Begins with fresh trades and squally
 steering S² S² Mid and latter part the
 sun the hauls to E² S² heading S
 Lat 38° 01' N Long 154° 15'

towards New-Redford

9 Saturday Nov - 26th 1842

begins with gentle breezes and squally heading S employed in rearing new rigging fore & main top sail braces & main top-sail Halyards & fore & main sheets & Tacks at 8 AM to be and shortened sail for - Sanak Pass Island at 1 taken to the SSW latter moderate rain nothing of the Island employed in rearing new rigging & 2 got 4.03.5 ⁵⁷ Aug 1842

10 Sunday Nov 27th 1842

begins with gentle breezes from the SE heading SSW all sail set Mid and latter parts much the same.

11 Lat 2.33.1 Long by Chron 156.03

Monday Nov 28th 1842

begins with light trades from the SE & on clear heading SSW

Mid and latter the same employed in fitting the new fore sail Lat 00.58.1 Long 157.19.11

12 Tuesday Nov 29th 1842

begins with gentle trades and clear heading SE & bent the best fore sail for Cape Horn Mid and latter parts fresh trades employed in fitting new sails

13 Lat 1.35.5 Long 157.19.11

Wednesday Nov 30th 1842

begins with fresh trades and clear heading SE & Mid and latter parts the same Lat 4.06.5 Long 156.34.11

14 Thursday Dec 1st 1842

begins trades and cloudy heading SE & all sail at 7 shortened sail at 11 tacked to the SE at 2 am to the SSE at day light made sail stem & SE at 9 AM passed over the position of Stave or Bureau Island saw no appearance of Land S or E

15 Lat 6.11.8 Long by two Chron 156.36

Ship Abigail of New Bedford

Friday Dec 2^d 1842

15 Begins with fresh trades and cloudy
heading SSE at 4 am bent a new main
top sail. Mid an latter part light breeze

Lat 8° 19' S Long 156° 42' W

16

Saturday Dec 3^d 1842

Begins with light breezes and calm heading
SSE Mid part the same at 6 am took
a fresh breeze from the N E steers SSE
latter squally and rainy Lat 9° 38' S Long 156° 30'

17

Sunday Dec 4th 1842

Begins with squally weather the wind
N E heading SSE took in the light sails
latter fresh breezes and clear steering SSE
made all sail Lat 11° 06' S Long 155° 28'

18

Monday Dec 5th 1842

Begins with gentle breezes from the N E
and clear steering SSE Mid an latter
part light breezes steering SSE in place
in filling the standing sail gear &c.

19

Lat 12° 15' S Long 154° 38' W

Tuesday Dec 6th 1842

Begins with light breezes from the
E steering SSE all sail set Mid an latter
part much the same Lat 14° 36' S Long 154° 39' W

20

Wednesday Dec 7th 1842

Begins with light breezes from ESE and clear
heading S Mid an latter part the same at day
light rolling Haurer Island bearing SE dist
40 miles SE end Lat 15° 54' S Long 155° 08'

21

Thursday Dec 8th 1842

Begins with light breezes from the SE heading
SSW Mid part the same latter part the
wind S heading WSW Lat 16° 36' S Long 155° 00'

22

Homer and Board

22 Friday Dec 9th 1840
 Begins with light air from the S and
 clear at 3 P.M. takes to the S.W. at 9 takes
 to the S.W. at 3 to S.E. latter part gentle breeze
 from S.W. Steers S.E. by S set the steering
 sails. Lat 16° 53' S Long 153° 50' W

23 Saturday Dec 10th 1840
 Begins with gentle breezes from the S.W.
 steering S.E. all sail set. Mid. part the same
 latter calm and raining Lat 17° 38' S Long 153° 00'

24 Sunday Dec 11th 1840
 Begins with gentle breezes from S.W. steering
 S.E. set the steering sails both sides mid.
 and latter part the same Lat 18° 51' S Long 154° 05'

25 Monday Dec 12th 1840
 Begins with light wind from the N.E. and
 squally steering S.E. by S had luck seems
 to attend us the leak about 8 or 900 strokes
 per day the oil leaks too a good remuneration
 in money and carry us home in safety
 let us be thankful for the part Mid. and
 latter part baffling wind's & colds

26 Tuesday Dec 13th 1840
 Begins with fresh breezes from the N.E. and
 cloudy steering S.E. by S all sail set bent the
 gill & fore topmast stay sail latter part
 light breezes Lat 22° 29' S Long 153° 39' W

27 Wednesday Dec 14th 1840
 Begins with light breezes from the N.E. and
 cloudy steering S.E. by S the ship increases on
 her leak it is now about 1100 strokes per day
 at 4 P.M. saw a small low Island not marked
 on the Chart which I think is in the Lat 22° 34' S
 Long 153° 22' W by a Chronometer I called it
 Major's Island latter part light breezes
 Lat 23° 49' S Long 153° 08' W

Ship Abigail of New Bedford
 28 Thursday Dec 15th 1842

Begins with light breezes from the S and
 clear steering S by E all sail set Mid and latter part
 the same employed in breaking out oil
 from the run and putting it forward
 to trim ship and ease her aft where she
 appears to be tender found the leak to
 be waft the mizen mast but could not
 tell what it was Lat 24.49 S Long 152.28

29 Friday Dec 16th 1842

Begins with light breezes from the S and
 clear steering S by E sent a new Fore
 top sail Mid and latter part the same
 employed in repairing the main sail Lat 25.31 S Long 152.04

30 Saturday Dec 17th 1842

Begins with gentle breezes from the S and
 clear steering S by E Mid and latter part the
 same took the cooks office aft a

31 Lat 28.47 S Long 151.25 W

Sunday Dec 18th 1842

Begins with fresh breezes from the S and
 hazy took in the light sails steering S by E
 of she goes about 8 knots Mid and latter part
 the same the ship has had a good run the
 day 208 miles Lat 30.50 S Long 149.40

32 Monday Dec 19th 1842

Begins with fresh gales from the S and
 steering S by E the has increased her leak
 a little this rough weather Mid and latter
 part more moderate the ship will sent the
 mizen top gallant mast Lat 33.24 S Long 148.00

33 Tuesday Dec 20th 1842

Begins with gentle breezes from the S and
 steering S by E all sail set Mid and latter part
 much the same Lat 35.08 S Long 146.38 W

Bound Home

34 Wednesday Dec 28th 1842

Begins with light breezes from the W & W and cloudy steering S & Mid port the same latter part Calm Lat 36 08 Long 145 35

35 Thursday Dec 29th 1842

Begins with light winds and hawking at 8 am saw a large Water Spout about 2 miles astern it continued in sight more than one hour - it thundered very heavy at the and lightened it appeared to rain here all around it Mid and latter part fresh gales from S & heading E & E double reefed the top sails took up the sheeting from the deck Lat 36 03 S Long 146 44 W

36 Friday Dec 30th 1842

Begins with fresh gales from the S & and squally at 4 PM took in the main sail heading S & S Mid part the same heading & at 8 am died away calm at 10 took a breeze from the N & steered S & Lat 35 57 Long 143 49

37 Saturday Dec 31st 1842

Begins with light breezes from the E and clear heading S & S Mid and latter part calm Lat 36 27 S Long 143 13 by Chron 143 13 by Sist 143 07

38 Sunday Dec 31st 1842

Begins with calm and clear weather took in the main Boat come breezes come Mid and latter part light wind and hawking so ends this Christmas the is the 4th on our voyage N O B

39 Monday Dec 31st 1842

Begins with light breezes and hawking during at mid night took a breeze from the W steered S & S & all sail latter employed in dashing spans and fitting for Cape Horn Lat 37 56 S Long 147 50 W

Ship Abigail of New Bedford
 40 days out
 Tuesday Dec 27th 1842
 Begins with fresh gales from the WSW
 and clear steering ESE all sail set to
 best advantage. Mid and latter part the sun

41

Lat 39 10 N Long 138 32 W
 Wednesday Dec 28th 1842

Begins with gentle breezes from the WSW
 and pleasant weather steering ESE all sail
 Mid and latter part the same Lat 40 15 Long 136 10

42

Thursday Dec 29th 1842

Begins with light breezes from W and clear
 steering ESE Mid and latter part light
 air from SE heading ESE Lat 40 28 Long 134 56

43

Friday Dec 30th 1842

Begins with light airs from the ESE and
 clear heading ESE at 4 took to the S

Mid and latter part light wind from the
 ESE heading ESE Lat 41 18 S Long 134 28 W

44

Saturday Dec 31st 1842

Begins with light breezes from the E and
 clear heading SE at 4 took to the NE

Mid and latter part heading ESE to SE this
 year Lat 41 16 S Long 133 12 W

45

Sunday Jan 1st 1843

Begins with gentle breezes from SE and cloudy
 heading E Mid and latter part heading from
 E to ESE dull work Lat 40 56 S Long 131 08

46

Monday Jan 2nd 1843

Begins with fresh breezes from SE and squally
 heading ESE took in the light sails Mid part
 the same latter double reefed the top sails

47

Tuesday Jan 3rd 1843 No Ob

Begins with fresh gales from the south and
 rain took in the fore & main top sails & for
 the main at 6 PM the wind hauled to the SW
 steered E but soon hauled to beam too at 12 PM
 moderated steered ESE latter part & made
 sail Lat 41 16 S Long 126 40 W

48

Aloueion & Burn

48 Wednesday Jan 4th 1843

Begins with fresh breezes from the NNE clear steering 2 1/2 set the steering sail rigged in the fly jibb boom Mid fore & the same latter calm Lat 49 33 S Long 126 05

49 Thursday Jan 5th 1843

Begins with a calm at a fore took a breeze from the SW steers 2 1/2 off the gear Mid fore & beam squalls took in the light sails latter clear made all sail Lat 43 16 Long 120 38

50 Friday Jan 6th 1843

Begins with fresh breezes from the WSW and clear steering 2 1/2 all sail set Mid and latter part fresh gales from the WSW Lat 46 20 S Long 116 55 W

51 Saturday Jan 7th 1843

Begins with fresh gales from WSW - and hazy steering 2 1/2 took in the light sails Mid and latter part more moderate & clear the wind WSW made all sail away the gear Lat 45 29 S Long 112 55 W

52 Sunday Jan 8th 1843

Begins with fresh breezes from the WSW and cloudy steering 2 1/2 all sail set Mid and latter part the wind WSW and were squally Lat 46 38 S Long 108 50 W

53 Monday Jan 9th 1843

Begins with fresh breezes from the WSW steering 2 1/2 at 6 carried away a fore top mast steering sail boom up with a new one Mid and latter part heavy weather took in the light sails Lat 47 54 S Long 104 55 W

54 Tuesday Jan 10th 1843

Begins with fresh breezes from the SW steering 2 1/2 made some sail Mid and latter part heavy squalls of hail took in the light sails Lat 49 30 S Long 100 55

55 days and Ship Abigail of New Bedford
 Monday Jan 11th 1843

Begins with fresh gales from SW and
 squally took down the main top guttered
 sail to repair at 4 PM wind 5 knots to
 the 3 double reefed the top sails steered
 E by N Mid and latter part more moderate
 let one reef out of the 3 sails Lat 50° 20' Long 97° 40'

56 Tuesday Jan 12th 1843

Begins with fresh breezes from SW and about
 made sail steered E by S Mid and latter part
 hazy 10 AM Lat 52° 20' Long 97° 45'

57 Friday Jan 13th 1843

Begins with fresh gales from the SW and
 hazy steering E by N Mid and latter part
 made the same Lat 51° 00' S Long 88° 25' W

58 Saturday Jan 14th 1843

Begins with gentle breezes from the SW and
 some hazy steering E by S Mid and latter part
 the same set all sail Lat 55° 23' Long 83° 36'

59 Sunday Jan 15th 1843

Begins with gentle breezes from SW and
 obdure steering E by S all sail set Mid part
 the same at 8 AM a sperm whale near the ship
 but did not lower fearing bad weather saw
 a ship steering to the E Lat 56° 38' Long 79° 36'

60 Monday Jan 16th 1843

Begins with gentle breezes from the NW and
 foggy at 4 PM ^{steered E by N} spoke the ship Washington;
 Saloon 3 of Sag Harbor from N Zealand
 bound Home Mid and latter part a thick fog
 and light wind so July 10 AM Lat 56° 50' Long 75° 36'

Tuesday Jan 17th 1843

Begins with gentle breezes from the W and
 foggy steering E by E at 8 PM the fog cleared
 off Mid and latter part the same

61 Lat 52° 50' Long 70° 20'

Round Home

62 Wednesday Jan 18th 1843

Begins with light air from the S
 and clear heading S by E mid part light
 breezes latter part fresh gales from the S by E
 and squally heading S by E Lat by Oct 57 20 Long by Chron 68 30

63 Thursday Jan 19th 1843

Begins with fresh gales from the S by E and
 squalls of snow heading S by E double reefed
 the top sails at 2 PM veered ship to the
 S by E mid part had 3 hours snow-storm
 latter part clear and moderate breeze all
 sail Lat by Chron 57 56 Long by Chron 68 05

64 Friday Jan 20th 1843

Begins with a calm and clear at 4 PM took
 a breeze from NW steered S by E latter
 part fresh breezes Lat 57 04 Long 68 36

65 Saturday Jan 21st 1843

Begins with fresh gales from the S W and
 snow-squalls steering N by E mid and latter
 parts the same Lat 54 46 Long 60 40 M

66 Sunday Jan 22^d 1843 Dist 196

Begins with fresh gales from the S S W and
 squally steering N by E at 9 AM the sea stove
 the starboard Boat to Board to repair took
 her in and broke her up mid and latter
 moderate the wind hauled to S S W
 hazy and light rains & drizzle Lat by Oct 53 29 Long by 50

67 Monday Jan 23^d 1843 87.28

Begins with fresh gales from the S and rainy
 heading S by E at 5 PM double reefed the top
 sails at 10 the hauled to the S W and moderate
 steered S by E all sail latter part clear employed
 in lashing up spars put out another Boat
 Come whales Come now

Lat 52 40 Long 55 10 W

Ship Abigail of New Bedford

68

Tuesday Jan 24th 1843

Begins with gentle breezes from SW and I
 clear steering N by E all sail set mid and bottom
 parts the same Lat 50.31 Long by Chron 52 50 by Sirt 52.38

69

Wednesday Jan 25th 1843

Begins with gentle breezes from the S headed
 E & rigged out the fly jibb boom mid
 part double reefed the top sails at 5 am took
 in the fore & Mizen heading N by E latter
 moderate set double reefed top the wire I
 WNW steering N N E Lat 49.40 Long 51.12

70

Thursday Jan 26th 1843

Begins with fresh breezes from the west
 and clear steering S N E let the reef out
 and set the M F Gulliont sail mid part the
 haul to the SW & blew a fresh gale took in the fore
 & Mizen top sails double reefed the Main latter
 part much the same Lat 47.37 Long 47.00 206 Sirt

71

Friday Jan 27th 1843

Begins with fresh breezes from the SW let the
 reef out at 4 PM set the fore top mast steering
 sail & M F G sail mid part made all sail at 5 am
 the wire I hauled to NW took in the light sails

72

Lat 45.48 Long 44.34

Saturday Jan 28th 1843

Begins with fresh gales from the NW
 double reefed the top sails heading N by E mid part
 the same latter part more moderate set the
 top sails whole Frank Comiler off duty in consequence
 of a blow from the first Officer this is Copying
 in full I hope it is the last 80 Obs

73

Sunday Jan 29th 1843

Begins with fresh breezes from the NW and
 foggy heading N E mid part double reefed at
 6 am the wire I hauled to the SW and moderate
 made all sail Lat 43.22 S Long 40 15 W

Bound Home

74 Monday Jan 30th 1843

Begins with fresh breezes from the SW and clear steering N by E all sail set Mid and latter parts much the same fine wind look sharp for Whales Lat 40° 30' Long 38° 35'

75

Tuesday Jan 31st 1843 Lat run 200

Begins with gentle breezes from the WSW and clear steering E by S all sail sent the Mizzen Top Gullot must & yard our ship now leaks about 700 strokes per day Mid and latter part the same employed in scraping off the Pitch from the sides saw nothing Lat 38° 26' Long 37° 25'

76

Wednesday Feb 1st 1843

Begins with gentle breezes from the SW and clear steering S by E at 7 PM the air is hauled to the head and at 8 PM fresh breezes took down the fore top Gullot sail and refurined it Lat 37° 47' Long 35° 35'

77

Thursday Feb 2^d 1843

Begins with light breezes from the N and clear heading S by E Frank well on duty again at 8 AM the air is hauled to the S by E tacke Ship to N by W latter the same Lat 36° 40' Long 35° 26' W.

78

Friday Feb 3^d 1843

Begins with fresh breezes from the S by E heading N by W hazy at times Mid part the same latter part the W by W steers N by E set the steering sail

79 Saturday Feb 4th Lat 35° 33' Long 38° 46'

Begins with light breezes from the N W and some foggy steering S by E a heavy swell from the E Mid and latter parts much the same employed in fitting masts Lat 34° 33' Long 38° 50'

80

Sunday Feb 5th 1843

Begins with light airs and calms at 4 PM took a light breeze from the N heading to the S by E latter part the wind N W steering N by E set all sail Lat 33° 35' Long 35° 35'

Ship Abigail of New Bedford

80 days out Monday Feb 6th 1813

Begin with light breezes from the N & cloudy steering N by E this day is a bad beginning again for me spitting blood so much that it makes me weak but we must look to God for health he is able to heal me should seek to be ready to meet him when he calls may we ever say they will be done Mis and latter part light wind from the E by S Lat 32 16 Long 32 55 W

81

Tuesday Feb 7th 1813

Begin with light breezes from N & cloudy heading N by W at 6 AM saw a ship to the westward heading to the S Mis part the same latter part saw a ship to the S and in chaceing whales run for her at 11 saw her take a whale along side O dear O dear

Lat 31 30 N Long 33 14 W

82

Wednesday Feb 8th 1813

Begin with light breezes from the N & clear at 1 PM spoke the ship George & Mary Coffin of Agertown 42 months out 1900 blks sperm she was cutting in a large whale at 4 left her stood to the N W at 7 PM tacked to the E and put the same at 11 saw something that we called whaler min part but could tell what they were Lat 31 34 N Long 32 15 W

83

Thursday Feb 9th 1813

Begin with gentle breezes from N & clear saw several breaches but could not see what they were saw a ship to the S and standing to the E Mis and latter part the same Lat 31 22 N Long 31 15 W

84

Friday Feb 10th 1813

Begin with light breezes from the N and clear heading E by S dull work the part the same latter calm implie in sitting riggin one ship in sight

Lat 31 15 N Long 30 25 W

Bound Home

85 Saturday Feb 11th 1843

Begins with light airs and Calm the ships
 leak more about 1000 to 1200 strokes per day Come
 mind Come this and better part much the same

86 Lat 31 15 N Long 30 04 W

Sunday Feb 12th 1843

Begins with light breezes from the N.E. and
 clear heading to the E saw a ship heading the same
 this part the same at 7 am take ship to the S.W.
 at 10 spoke the Bank St Helena ^{Boston} 17
 days from Montevideo for Congo River

Lat 31 06. 2830 W Long

87 Monday Feb 13th 1843

Begins with light breezes from the
 N.E. heading N.W. this and better part light
 airs & Calm Lat 30 29 Long 30 00

88 Tuesday Feb 14th 1843

Begins with light breezes from the S.E. and clear
 set all sail a fair wind again saw a ship
 one steering N.E. & one S.W. this and better
 part the same Lat 28 57 S Long 29 26 W

89 Wednesday Feb 15th 1843

Begins with gentle breezes from the N.E.
 and clear steering N.E. & E saw one sail heading
 to the N.E. this and better part the same

90 Lat 26 46 Long 29 22

Thursday Feb 16th 1843

Begins with gentle breezes from the N.E.
 heading N.E. & this part the same better heading
 N.W. saw a brig Lat 25 11 Long 30 00

91 Friday Feb 17th 1843

Begins with light breezes from the N.E.
 heading N.W. this and better part the same

Lat 24 00 Long 30 45

92

Ship Abigail of crew before
92 days out Saturday Feb 18th 1843
Begins with light breezes from E & S
heading to the N Mid and latter parts
heading NW & a strong current setting to
West this makes bad work Lat 22°30' Long 30°47'

93 Sunday Feb 19th 1843
Begins with gentle breezes from the E and
clear heading NW & the mid and latter parts were
the same Lat 20°58' Long 30°56'

94 Monday Feb 20th 1843
Begins with light breeze from E & S and Sunday
heading N at 3 AM the wind veered to the N & took
ship to the NW Lat 20°30'5 Long 30°31'

95 Tuesday Feb 21st 1843
Begins with gentle breezes from the N heading
E & S at 3 PM saw Trinidad bearing E & S dist
60 miles spin one Chro 22 miles to the West the
other 4 do at 6 PM bore Ely S dist 48 miles
Mid part taken to the W & hours TRINIDAD 2.5 miles
latter heading N Ely & the Island in sight at 12 PM
bore S by W dist 38 miles Lat 19°56' Long 29°17' N of South

96 Wednesday Feb 22nd 1843
Begins with gentle breezes from the N by W
heading N Ely & at 6 PM Trinidad bearing SW
dist 50 miles Mid and latter parts baffling winds
from N to N E Lat 19°29'5 Long 28°30' W

97 Thursday Feb 23rd 1843
Begins with gentle breezes from the NW &
heading E employed in nothing & Taring nipping
at 1 AM taken to the NW Lat 18°50' Long 28°55'

98 Friday Feb 24th 1843
Begins with light breezes from the E & S and Sunday
heading NW & a heavy swell from the SW saw
nothing Mid and latter parts heading
N all sail set & when shall we get
home this is slow work

99 Sat 25th Long 29°03'

Low on Dr. New Bedford

99 Saturday Feb 25th 1843

Begins with light breezes from E and clear at 6 AM set the fore & most steeves sail steering N by E Mid and latter parts the same employed in Taring virgin &c

100 Lat 15 59 S Long 29 20 W

Sunday Feb 26th 1843

Begins with gentle breezes from the E and clear steering E all sail set the Current setting about West 20 miles per day Mid and latter parts much the same Lat 16 19 Long 29 58 W

101 Monday Feb 27th 1843

Begins with gentle breezes from the E steering N all sail Mid part specially latter pleasant steering E by W Lat 17 05 S Long 30 45 W

102 Tuesday Feb 28th 1843

Begins with fresh breezes from the E and clear steering N by W to W saw a ship heading to the S Mid and latter part the same began to paint the spars saw a brig to E Lat 19 50 Long 32 00

103 Wednesday March 1st 1843

Begins with gentle breezes from the E and clear steering N by E saw one brig heading to the E and a sail heading to the S W latter part steered E W saw 1 sail employed in paint the stern &c Lat 8 29 Long 33 40

104 Thursday March 2^d 1843

Begins with light winds from E S E and clear steering S W by W Mid part steered N by W at 3 AM steered N W at day light saw the Land N W dist 12 miles saw 1 brig & a great number of Catamarans latter part running down the Coast about 8 miles dist saw the villages on shore at 12 M K we were off Cape Zedo saw the Fort and flag staff I find that the Land is 22 miles different in Long from Trinidad our chron is right

105

Lat 8 55 S Long 34 58 W

Ship Chigait of New Bedford

105 days Friday March 3rd 1843

Begins with gentle breezes from ESE and clear steering S along the Coast saw about 50 Cutamurans at 4 PM sent a boat to one and got some Fish at 6 PM the Land bearing from NW to SW Dist 15 miles employed in painting spars & at first part of the night saw a bright streak over the Land extending about 1.0 degree high appearance about 2 feet ~~wide~~ the latter steered NW Lat 42° 5 Long 38° 55' W

106

Saturday March 4th 1843

Begins with gentle breezes from the E steering N by W there is about 40 miles Current for day the and latter part the same saw the light place again much larger than the night before it was in sight untill 9 o'clock.

107

Lat 41° 8 Long 37° 14

Sunday March 5th 1843

Begins with gentle breezes from the SE and clear steering N by W after dark again saw the light called it a Comet the star about 1.5 deg above the Horizon it grew brighter every night the and latter much the same

108

Lat 40 19 S Long 38 45 W

Monday March 6th 1843

Begins with gentle breezes from the SE and clear heading NW the and latter part the same Lat 41° 3 N Long 39° 45 W

109

Tuesday March 7th 1843

Begins with gentle breezes from the SE and clear heading NW the first rainy latter pleasant employed in washing ships inside the Comet in sight untill 9 in the eve

Lat 42° 40 N Long by Dist 1.0 06 by Chron 40° 35'

110

Homer and Bound

110 Wednesday March 8th 1843

Begins with light breezes from the N^E and clear heading N^W Mid and latter part the same the Comet still in sight continues to look the same latter employed in washing ships for painting Lat 4 12 N Long 42 00 by Chron Dist 4 128

111 Thursday March 9th 1843

Begins with fresh breezes from the N^E and cloudy steering N^W by this looks like the Trades Mid and latter part much the same Lat 6 02 N Long 43 40 W

112 Friday March 10th 1843

Begins with fresh breezes from the N^E and clear steering N^W 4 W all sail set the Comet continues in sight

Mid and latter part much the same took in the light sails Lat 8 02 N Long 45 10

113 Saturday March 11th 1843

Begins with fresh trades from the N^E employed in painting steering N^W 4 W Mid and latter the same Lat 10 02 Long 47 00

114 Sunday March 12th 1843

Begins with fresh trades and clear steering N^W 4 W all sail set go ahead of ships the ships now look about 1200 strokes per day

Mid and latter the same Lat 12 10 Long 48 20

115 Monday March 13th 1843

Begins with gentle trades from N^E 4 steering N^W 4 W the Comet still in sight

Mid and latter part the same employed in painting inside Lat 13 54 Long 50 00

116 Tuesday March 14th 1843

Begins with fresh trades and squally steering N^W 4 W Mid and latter part much the same took in the light sails several times Lat 15 37 Long 51 30

117

Ship Abigail of New Bedford
 117 days from Boston Tuesday March 15th 1843
 Begins with fresh trades and squalling
 steering S.W. or W. Wind and latter part
 the same the Comet still in sight it sets
 about 9 o'clock in the eve Lat 17.48 N Long 53.20 W

118 Thursday March 16th 1843
 Begins with fresh trades from S.E. &
 and stowdy steering S.W. by S. saw some
 small bunches of Gulf Weed. Wind and latter
 part much the same saw a ship steering
 N.W. Lat 19.42 N Long 55.00 W

119 Friday March 17th 1843
 Begins with fresh trades from the S.E.
 and light squalls steering S.W. by S. all sail
 Wind and latter part the same employed
 in steering away Shark Heads &c

120 Saturday March 18th 1843
 Begins with gentle breezes from S.E. & S.E.
 and clear steering S.W. by S. all sail set
 latter part painting the sides fine weather
 saw a brig steering W.S.W. Lat 23.06 Long 57.50 W

121 Sunday March 19th 1843
 Begins with light breezes from the S.E. steering
 S.W. by S. saw a sail heading to the W. Wind and
 latter part the same Lat 24.21 Long 59.05 W

122 Monday March 20th 1843
 Begins with light breezes from the S. and
 clear steering S.W. by S. all sail large quantities
 of Gulf Weed the Comet continues very bright
 at sun set the Star is about as high
 Wind and latter part much the same
 employed in scraping the Deck &c
 Lat 25.43 Long 60.25 W

Far Home

123. Tuesday March 21st 1843
 Begins with gentle breezes from the SSW
 and a swell from the ESE steering
 NW by S all sail at 5 PM exchange
 signals with a French Brig steering
 W at 1 AM the wind veered to the NW
 some rain latter clear at 10 tows to
 the W by S saw a sail Lat 27 03 Long 61 05

124. Wednesday March 22nd 1843
 Begins with gentle breezes from the
 N heading W by S took down the M
 S gallant sail and repaired it at 3 PM
 spoke the Bark Triton for Copenhagen
 this part the wind is E set the steering
 sails latter wind S steering NW
 saw nothing Lat 27 14 S Long 62 05 W

125. Thursday March 23rd 1843
 Begins with light breezes from the S
 and cloudy steering NW all sail set the
 Comet still in sight but grows small
 this part fresh breezes from SSW latter heavier
 squalls Lat 28 43 S Long by Chron 65 40

126. Friday March 24th 1843
 Begins with gentle breezes from the SW
 and cloudy steering NW all sail at 2 PM
 saw sprouts to the wind would measure
 ships for them but did not get near
 enough to tell what they were
 this part fresh breezes at 5 AM the wind
 hauled to the NW latter part squally
 heading NW took in the light sails
 saw a Brig steering S So came
 to find the Chron by Alt 30 10 Long 64 30

127 adms

Ship *Whig* of New BedfordSaturday March 25th 1843

Begin with fresh breezes from the NW
and cloudy heading over at 6 PM double
reefed the top sails and veered ship to the
W a heavy swell from the NW

Mid and latter part Calm saw a sail

Lat by Alt 30° 20' Long by Chron 64° 20' by a Poor Sist 64° 30'

128

Sunday March 26th 1843

Begin with at light breezes from SE and
cloudy made all sail steering NW to clear
Rennell's Mid part strong breezes and calms
latter light from the N and raining

No Bds Lat by Alt 30° 17' Long 65° 36'

129

Monday March 27th 1843

Begin with gentle breezes from the N and
some rain heading WSW saw a shoal of
black fish Mid part the same latter heading
NW took in the fly jib and repaired it

Lat by Chron 31° 30' Long by Chron 67° 35'

130

Tuesday March 28th 1843

Begin with fresh breezes from the ENE
and clear steering NW by all sail set over
ship looks some more than usual Mid and
latter part fresh gales from the SE and thick
at day light discharged the try works so

Lat by Alt 33° 50' Long by Chron 69° 30'

131

Wednesday March 29th 1843

Begin with fresh gales from the S and
a bad sea running stove the Mast Boat
took her in split a fore top ^{mast} steering sail
at 6 PM close reefed the fore and main
top sail took in other sail except a fore reef
steering sail at 1 AM took in the fore top sail
at 4 the wind hauled to the NW sharp light-
ning latter clear and blowing heavy

132

Lat 35° 32' N Long 70° 05'

for Home

132 Thursday March 30th 1843

Begins with a strong gale from the NW
 air clear heading over 2 ran - a ship
 steering S at 4 PM more moderate set
 close reefed top sails at 6 received ships
 to the WSW Heat of the air at 5 PM 58 Deg
 Water 64 at 12 Mid took to the NW Made
 all sail latter part light air and clear
 air 59 Lat 35-36 Long 70 20 water 65

133

Friday March 31st 1843

Begins with a calm air clear - at 4 PM
 took a light breeze from the SSE steered
 NW by W ran 2 sails Mid part fresh
 breeze from SSE at day light saw a ship on a
 bow steering SE at 9 am the air 61 Deg Water
 74 judge our self in the Gulf at noon air
 62 Water 72 at 10 took a squall from the
 NW latter baffling wind and rains

Lat by a Sun Obs 36 50 Long good sight 71 40

134

Saturday April 1st 1843

Begins with baffling wind from W to NW
 heading to the South at 4 wind SW steered
 the air at 6 PM 61 water 71 at 8 air
 61 water 55 Mid air latter part baffling
 wind and squally ran - a sail

Lat no Obs by Lat 38 20 Long by Obs 70 35

135

Sunday April 2^d 1843

Begins with fresh gales from NW and
 foggy heading over at 4 PM the air increased
 to a heavy gale took in sail except the fore
 sail & close reefed main top sail & storm
 stay sails received ships to the W at 12
 with the water fell to 48 and changed colour
 to a dark green air 46 at 4 PM at 9 am took
 in the fore sail at day light more moderate
 set close reefed top and reefed main sail ran
 5 or 6 sails clear and Cal at day light air 41 water 51

Lat by Obs 38 19 Long by Chron 72 19

137 days out

Ship (Chigoi) of New Bedford
 Monday April 3rd 1863
 Begins with fresh gales from NW and
 clear at 2 PM veered ship to the NE
 set all necessary sail at 10 PM veered ship
 to the ~~W~~ W latter part the same at 8 veered
 to the ENE saw a number of sails the Comet
 is still in sight but very small air weight 41 day
 138

Lat by Obs 38.29 Long by Chron 72.05

Tuesday April 4th 1863

Begins with gentle breezes from the N and clear
 heading ENE passed several vessels heading to
 the W at 3 PM tacked to the NW and made sail
 at 5 PM the air 46 water 51 Mid point heading
 W at day light spoke the ship Warren of Warren
 latter heading NE saw a number of sail
 air 41 water 44 Lat by Obs 39.13 Long 72.55

139

Wednesday April 5th 1863

Begins with gentle breezes from ENE and clear
 heading NE all sail at 1 PM spoke a New York
 Pilot Boat No 4 saw several sail the Warren
 in sight heading the same at 7 PM sounded 41
 fathoms and heading NE at 9 sounding 32
 fathoms at 8 AM tacked to SE a thick snow
 storm at 5 AM more clear tacked to NE
 stood in until 11 sounding 25 fathoms sand &
 shells the began to haul tacked to the ESE. So low

Thursday April 6th 1863

Begins with fresh breezes from NE and
 hazy heading ESE at 4 PM heaved the Cal.
 and disagreeable at 6 AM sounding 35 fathoms

Aurora

Maria

Obed Mitchell

Encephalites

American, Baker

Hector, Norton, 11th Feb 7

Alexander

Midas

Magro dia

Bague Clavice

Augusta

Prose a c

Three Brothers

Sharon

Lexington

am 14. 6. 1791

Alex Bathurst

Payta

11/11
1500
751

13
9872
9020
11593

63) 14408 (208
816
612
0108
1111
4491

11/11
1500
751

11/11
1500
751

11/11
1500
751

11/11
1500
751

11

11

11

11/11
1500
751

11/11
1500
751

11/11
1500
751

11/11
1500
751

11/11
1500
751

11/11
1500
751

11/11
1500
751

11/11
1500
751

11/11
1500
751

11/11
1500
751

11/11
1500
751

11/11
1500
751

11/11
1500
751

11/11
1500
751

11/11
1500
751

11/11
1500
751

11/11
1500
751

11/11
1500
751

11/11
1500
751

11/11
1500
751

11/11
1500
751

11/11
1500
751

11/11
1500
751

11/11
1500
751

11/11
1500
751

11/11
1500
751

11/11
1500
751

11/11
1500
751

11/11
1500
751

11/11
1500
751

11/11
1500
751

11/11
1500
751

11/11
1500
751

11/11
1500
751

11/11
1500
751

11/11
1500
751

11/11
1500
751

11/11
1500
751

11/11
1500
751

11/11
1500
751

11/11
1500
751

11/11
1500
751

11/11
1500
751

11/11
1500
751

11/11
1500
751

11/11
1500
751

11/11
1500
751

11/11
1500
751

11/11
1500
751

11/11
1500
751

11/11
1500
751

11/11
1500
751

11/11
1500
751

11/11
1500
751

11/11
1500
751

11/11
1500
751

11/11
1500
751

11/11
1500
751

11/11
1500
751

11/11
1500
751

11/11
1500
751

11/11
1500
751

11/11
1500
751

11/11
1500
751

11/11
1500
751

11/11
1500
751

11/11
1500
751

11/11
1500
751

11/11
1500
751

11/11
1500
751

11/11
1500
751

11/11
1500
751

11/11
1500
751

11/11
1500
751

11/11
1500
751

11/11
1500
751

11/11
1500
751

11/11
1500
751

11/11
1500
751

11/11
1500
751

11/11
1500
751

11/11
1500
751

11/11
1500
751

11/11
1500
751

List of Ships

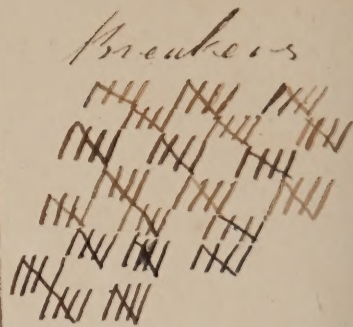
1859 Aug 10	Ship Wm Thompson	36 days	no Oil
June 1st	Ship Phoenix	30 days	no Oil
Aug 2	Ship New York	12 days	do
do 9th	Ship John Wells	do	do
do 20	Ship Schenck	30 days	50 loads
do do	Ship Neptune	25 do	no Oil
Nov 27th	Ship Corinthian	11 months	do do
Dec 8	Ship Geo Houston	19 months	1000
do 16	Ship Frances Henrietta	11 months	100
Jan 1st	Ship Canton	15 months	500
do 18th	Ship Waverly	15 1/2 Mos	600
Feb 3rd	Ship Shannon	31 Mos	1600
do 28	Ship Gen Scott	8 months	200
March 2	Ship Shute Allen	26 Mos	900
Feb 26	Ship Massachusetts	39 Mos	1800
April 3rd	Ship Porter	25 do	1400
June 10th	do St. George	9 Mos	500
July 20	Boat Geo Chomplair	10 do	500
Sept 20	Ship Courier	27	1400
do 25	Charles Drew	26	1300
Oct 11	Samuel Webster	29	1300
1861 Jan 5th	Frances Henrietta	17	650 1/2 90 1/2
"	New England	12	400
"	Stanton	4	300
March 7	Frances	14	650
"	Young Hope	39	9450
15	India	7	350
May 10th	Zephyr	23	800
June 19	Boat Nye	18	930
27	James	36	1600
28	Boat Honolulu	2	0000
July 1st	do Geo Chomplair	20 1/2	1100
do 25	Ship Waverly	39	1550
26	do Alexander	10	650
do do	Boat Reaper	23	700
Aug 4th	Ship Lancaster	39	2100
do 10	Herald	33	1300
"	Boat Nye	20	400

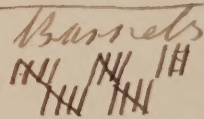
[Faint, illegible handwriting in cursive script, likely a list or ledger entry.]

113	11	11	11
114	12	12	12
115	13	13	13
116	14	14	14
117	15	15	15
118	16	16	16
119	17	17	17
120	18	18	18
121	19	19	19
122	20	20	20
123	21	21	21
124	22	22	22
125	23	23	23
126	24	24	24
127	25	25	25
128	26	26	26
129	27	27	27
130	28	28	28
131	29	29	29
132	30	30	30
133	31	31	31
134	32	32	32
135	33	33	33
136	34	34	34
137	35	35	35
138	36	36	36
139	37	37	37
140	38	38	38
141	39	39	39
142	40	40	40
143	41	41	41
144	42	42	42
145	43	43	43
146	44	44	44
147	45	45	45
148	46	46	46
149	47	47	47
150	48	48	48
151	49	49	49
152	50	50	50
153	51	51	51
154	52	52	52
155	53	53	53
156	54	54	54
157	55	55	55
158	56	56	56
159	57	57	57
160	58	58	58
161	59	59	59
162	60	60	60
163	61	61	61
164	62	62	62
165	63	63	63
166	64	64	64
167	65	65	65
168	66	66	66
169	67	67	67
170	68	68	68
171	69	69	69
172	70	70	70
173	71	71	71
174	72	72	72
175	73	73	73
176	74	74	74
177	75	75	75
178	76	76	76
179	77	77	77
180	78	78	78
181	79	79	79
182	80	80	80
183	81	81	81
184	82	82	82
185	83	83	83
186	84	84	84
187	85	85	85
188	86	86	86
189	87	87	87
190	88	88	88
191	89	89	89
192	90	90	90
193	91	91	91
194	92	92	92
195	93	93	93
196	94	94	94
197	95	95	95
198	96	96	96
199	97	97	97
200	98	98	98
201	99	99	99
202	100	100	100

Amount of Oil stored down no allowances

	Body	Head
Jan 4 th 1840	9 18 galls	892 galls
Jan 28 th do	25-07	1077
March 6 th	22-33	16 16
August 11 th	6 51	3 49
Sept 19 th	14 04	16 44
do 30 th	12 07	10 26
1841 Feb 13	8 38	00 00
March 4 th	10 70	4-10
June 14	11 34	8 47
August 6	19 09	14 05

Breakers


Barrels


Fore Hole	BODY	HEAD
Sept 18 th	19 24	11 14
do 21	9 58	
Jan 1841 20	5 89	3 50
Feb 13	8 20	2 40
Sept 5	10 17	12 44
do 13	36 52	19 56
1842 Jan 3-0	9 95	3 83
June 28 th	17 00	20 80
	14 56	80 67

John Davis & Co. 6009
 Black fish oil
 Feb 13 2 18 galls

13871
 8964
 11456
 8064
 7616
 3873
 6353847 614
 564 1708
 344
 315
 297
 212
 45

After Hole	BODY	HEAD
Feb 15 th 1842	23 88	12 66
March 19 th	8 66	4 96
May 31 st	25 75	15 05
June 28 th	17 89	6 06
	15 15	38 73

1708
 45
 1753

By the said James on the 28th of June 1842

11656
 8067
 19593
 3780
 15743

13871
 8964
 15743
 5014
 63/43592 (891
 378
 579 1384 33 months
 567
 129
 67
 59

1700
 1000
 3780

1762
 3257
 5019

689



